

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)

Packaging, Storage, and Disposal  
Options to Enhance Opioid Safety  
Exploring the Path Forward

Tuesday, December 12, 2017

8:32 a.m. to 4:39 p.m.

Sheraton Silver Spring  
8777 Georgia Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Welcome Back and Overview	
4	Irene Z. Chan, PharmD	5
5	Opening Remarks	
6	Doug Throckmorton, MD	9
7	Presentation 1: Premarket Data and	
8	Labeling Considerations for Packaging,	
9	Storage, and Disposal Options to	
10	Enhance Opioid Safety	
11	Irene Z. Chan, PharmD	17
12	Presentation 2: Challenges and	
13	Data Needs in Assessing the	
14	Impact of Packaging, Storage, and	
15	Disposal Options After an Opioid	
16	Drug Product is Marketed	
17	Judy A. Staffa, PhD, RPh	35
18	Session 5: Presentation 1	
19	Poison Prevention, Product Safety and	
20	Development Preventing Unintentional	
21	Exposures	
22	Laura Bix, PhD	61

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Session 5: Presentation 2	
4	Unsupervised Ingestions by Young	
5	Children: Monitoring Emergency	
6	Department Visits for Opioid Overdoses	
7	Daniel Budnitz, MD, MPH, CAPT	71
8	Panel Discussion	84
9	Moderators - Rik Lostritto and Judy Staffa	
10	Audience Participation	125
11	Session 6: Presentation	
12	Improving Medication Adherence Through	
13	Innovative Packaging	
14	Walter Berghahn	139
15	Panel Discussion	156
16	Moderators - Kathryn Aikin and Judy Staffa	
17	Session 7: Presentation	
18	Pre-Market Abuse Liability Studies	
19	Parallels for Studying Third Party	
20	Access Impacted by Packaging,	
21	Storage, and Disposal Options	
22	Dominic Chiapperino, PhD	220

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Panel Discussion	234
4	Moderators - Dominic Chiapperino and	
5	Kathryn Aikin	
6	Audience Participation	308
7	Session 8: Presentation	
8	Excess Supply Pre- and Post-Market	
9	Data and Labeling Considerations	
10	Sharon Hertz, MD	313
11	Panel Discussion	316
12	Moderators - Sharon Hertz and Judy Staffa	
13	Audience Participation	364
14	Closing Remarks	
15	Irene Z. Chan, PharmD	367
16	Doug Throckmorton, MD	370
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		



1 If there's an emergency, please see the staff at  
2 the registration desk.

3 Lunch options are available in the hotel as  
4 well as outside the hotel. You can see the  
5 registration desk for information. Please silence  
6 your cell phones, smartphones, and any other  
7 devices you might have if you haven't already done  
8 so. The workshop is being webcast and audio-taped.  
9 Transcripts and tapes of the workshop will be made  
10 available on the FDA website after the workshop.

11 You were provided a copy of the agenda at  
12 the registration desk. Please note we will be  
13 sticking to the schedule, so please return from  
14 lunch and breaks promptly. Please do not interrupt  
15 the speakers. Public comment will only be taken  
16 during the audience participation periods, which  
17 follow each session.

18 Those audience participation periods are to  
19 allow for comments that pertain specifically to  
20 that session. Please note that this workshop is  
21 not intended to discuss the merits or regulation of  
22 any specific product. We ask that the audience

1 refrain from asking product-specific development  
2 questions of our panelists.

3 For our panelists, as you speak, please make  
4 sure you're using the microphone, and they should  
5 be working today. So please make sure you're  
6 speaking into the microphone in front of you, and  
7 please also identify yourself when you speak.

8 So yesterday's discussion generated some  
9 thought-provoking questions and ideas. Today, we  
10 want to ensure that we continue the discussion  
11 around some of those key ideas, especially the ones  
12 on data that work their way into the conversation.

13 So as we do that, I think it's important  
14 that we carefully consider the limitations of the  
15 systems that are available to us, but think about  
16 how we can create better approaches to data or  
17 overcome some of those limitations.

18 We also have to recognize that having  
19 adequate data is not always going to mean having  
20 the best possible data, and that may be acceptable,  
21 especially in the face of this current public  
22 health crisis.

1           So I would like you to especially think  
2 about that as we're talking about proximal versus  
3 distal outcomes today and the challenges that  
4 surround looking at those distal outcomes.

5           So there's a lot that we've internally been  
6 considering, but frankly, there's also a lot that  
7 we don't know in this space and a lot that we're  
8 asking you to help us learn so that we can continue  
9 creating regulatory framework that supports and  
10 encourages the development and approval of these  
11 options to enhance opioid safety.

12           So I'm very much looking forward to today's  
13 discussion, where we get to dive deeper into the  
14 discussion on data both in the pre-market and the  
15 post-market settings and think about how that data  
16 is going to drive the labeling considerations  
17 moving forward.

18           Before we jump in, though, it's my honor to  
19 introduce the deputy director for regulatory  
20 programs in the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
21 Research at FDA, Dr. Doug Throckmorton, who will be  
22 providing some opening remarks.

1           As the deputy director for regulatory  
2 programs, Dr. Throckmorton shares the  
3 responsibility for overseeing the regulation of  
4 research, development, manufacture, and marketing  
5 of prescription, over-the-counter, and generic  
6 drugs in the United States. He is committed to  
7 ensuring that the benefits of approved drugs  
8 outweigh their known risks. Dr. Throckmorton?

9           **Opening Remarks - Doug Throckmorton**

10           DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks, Irene, and  
11 welcome back to everyone. I think we may have  
12 added a couple of other people, too. Thank you.

13           Thank you very much for coming. Welcome to  
14 the panel, welcome to the audience, and welcome to  
15 this public meeting, the second day, to discuss  
16 packaging solutions in the ongoing opioid crisis.

17           I'm going to start with where Dr. Gottlieb  
18 started yesterday, reminding all of us that the  
19 scope of the opioid crisis is difficult to  
20 overstate and challenging all of us to do  
21 everything that we possibly can. He asked us to be  
22 creative and take advantage of every tool and every

1 opportunity that we have, including considering  
2 actions that we might not have considered not too  
3 long ago.

4 This takes us to this meeting and the  
5 important discussion we had yesterday. For me,  
6 this meeting and its focus on packaging solutions  
7 makes entire sense, given what he said and what we  
8 all know and is consistent with that charge.

9 It is also a logical extension of what the  
10 FDA has been doing over the last several years in  
11 the sphere of safe use of opioids. We have focused  
12 first on individual opioid molecules, trying to  
13 understand them as best as we can in the form of  
14 approvals of immediate-release opioids.

15 We have focused on opioid drug products and  
16 their best uses, on special opioid formulations  
17 like abuse-deterrent formulations, extended-release  
18 formulations, patch technologies, and we focused on  
19 labeling as a mechanism of educating prescribers  
20 and patients in the best uses of these opioids when  
21 they're appropriate for pain management.

22 Moving outward, we're now at packaging, and

1 that's the focus of today's meeting. Given this  
2 background and given the importance of both  
3 packaging and the need to take a look at all of our  
4 available tools, I hope we will continue to aim  
5 high as we have our discussion today.

6 Our goal has to be to identify innovative  
7 packaging solutions and decide how best to make use  
8 of them as a part of a successfully implemented  
9 healthcare response to the opioids crisis.

10 To the panel members, yesterday's meeting  
11 was tremendously helpful. I heard a lot in the  
12 discussion that I learned a great deal from, and I  
13 appreciated your candor. There was broad  
14 engagement around the table. There was also rapid  
15 consensus, I would say, in the frame of Willie  
16 Sutton that we should go where the money is.

17 For packaging, to you, I heard that meant  
18 focusing on actions with the greatest likelihood of  
19 having the largest impact in two areas, first  
20 prevention, reducing the supply, the unnecessary  
21 supply of opioids that are flooding the market,  
22 finding a way to reduce the amounts that are being

1 placed onto the market, focusing on acute pain and  
2 post-op pain potentially.

3 The second area was disposal, getting the  
4 unneeded opioids out of the market, out of the  
5 home, out of the lockbox wherever as soon as they  
6 possibly could. Those two actions, among the  
7 things that we identified yesterday, seemed to  
8 resonate with the people around the table, and this  
9 was very helpful advice to us as an agency as we  
10 figure out how to go forward.

11 We also had a lively discussion about the  
12 actions the agency could take to incentivize the  
13 development of meaningful and impactful packaging  
14 solutions.

15 Drawing on our experience with incentivizing  
16 abuse-deterrent formulations, we had laid out a  
17 couple of potential pathways, and there was a  
18 vigorous discussion about which of those you chose  
19 you thought would best suit.

20 So there was an incentivization pathway,  
21 incentivize industry to create and use the better  
22 mousetrap, to paraphrase one of the speakers

1 yesterday, or require industry to create and use  
2 the better mousetrap.

3 Put another way, we could either make  
4 mandatory the inclusion of packaging solutions or  
5 we could use market-driven solutions to try to  
6 incentivize their development. Obviously, I'm  
7 making it black and white and there are things in  
8 the middle, but those were the two general  
9 approaches that you discussed vigorously.

10 I didn't hear a single voice. I didn't hear  
11 a single vote there, lots of back and forth that  
12 was very useful to us. As we talk today, I hope  
13 you will continue to keep those two potential  
14 courses in mind, and to the extent other ideas  
15 comes up, I hope you'll share them with us.

16 You also were very good at talking about the  
17 challenges that would face us as we chose to use a  
18 packaging solution, and I am very grateful for  
19 that. First, it needs to be used and we need to  
20 consider the unintended consequences.

21 We all agree this is hard. We all agree, as  
22 Irene just said, that we cannot let the perfect be

1 the enemy of the possible or the necessary in this  
2 case. So we're going to have to strike a balance  
3 between challenge, and the need for data quality,  
4 and those things, and the need to get something  
5 done.

6 Many groups have equities. We understand  
7 that those groups all have different needs that  
8 we're going to need to try to understand to the  
9 extent we can. The incentives may be different for  
10 those different groups.

11 Success here is going to require change in  
12 human behavior, and I think none of us  
13 underestimate how hard that is. It is  
14 understandable to hold on to a few opioids in your  
15 medicine cabinet just in case something comes up.  
16 That's not something we want to encourage, but it's  
17 very hard to change that human behavior.

18 The various goals all have different  
19 solutions and the different ways to approach them,  
20 and we need to think about them carefully. The  
21 area is complex in a regulatory way.

22 We heard a discussion yesterday from Paul

1 Raulerson about how challenging it is about how the  
2 law here is complicated by the fact that there are  
3 drugs, devices, combination products, and other  
4 unregulated things that could be considered  
5 packaging solutions under some circumstances. That  
6 just makes it a challenge that we're going to have  
7 to take on.

8 Reimbursement was identified as something  
9 that is going to have to be thought about because  
10 it's going to help incentivize or detract from the  
11 development of these products, and then finally  
12 questions that came up that needed answers about  
13 cost, about data requirements, and standards, and  
14 how we might apply them.

15 The data requirements brings us to where we  
16 are today. I'm looking forward to the discussion  
17 about the specific development of products, in  
18 particular solutions, using packaging,  
19 understanding how storage products might be tested,  
20 for instance, understanding that more granular  
21 discussion about the data is going to help inform  
22 us as we try to decide where to go next.

1 I'll go back to where I started, though. We  
2 all agree something has to be done. We simply have  
3 to find a way to reverse the tragic trends related  
4 to opioid abuse that are ravaging the communities  
5 in the U.S.

6 We are considering solutions we would not  
7 have considered a few years ago, given the dramatic  
8 nature of the problem. As Dr. Gottlieb said, while  
9 we recognize that some of the ideas we are  
10 exploring are unprecedented, the tragic truth is  
11 that this crisis is so immense that we need to  
12 consider a range of more impactful solutions that  
13 we may not have considered before.

14 Today's session is a part of that, that  
15 discussion of things that we may not have fully  
16 considered in the past, to look for new  
17 opportunities. Ultimately, FDA believes it is our  
18 obligation to identify and explore every option  
19 available to us.

20 We're determined to make sure that, whatever  
21 we do has an impact and will yield meaningful  
22 public health results. Thank you for all that you

1 did yesterday. I'm really looking forward to  
2 today's discussion.

3 (Applause.)

4 **Presentation - Iren Chan**

5 DR. CHAN: Thank you, Dr. Throckmorton,  
6 great message to open the day and definitely great  
7 summary of the key things we heard about yesterday.

8 So with that, we're going to go ahead and  
9 begin today. Just a brief overview, we're going to  
10 have two general sessions, sort of give the  
11 30,000-foot view here of what we're planning to  
12 talk about. And then after that, we're going to go  
13 ahead and proceed into the sessions that are going  
14 to follow that same arc in terms of walking through  
15 the accidental exposures, and the misuse, the  
16 third-party access, and then the excess supply, in  
17 that order.

18 I do need to note unfortunately Dr. Tamra  
19 Meyer is unable to be with us, so we have the  
20 lovely Dr. Judy Staffa stepping in. She is going  
21 to be in your agenda. Where you see Tamra, you'll  
22 see Dr. Judy Staffa stepping in, so thank you for

1 doing that. So with that, let's go ahead and get  
2 started.

3 So I'm going to talk about pre-market data  
4 and labeling considerations to get us started.  
5 Again, the views and opinions expressed here are my  
6 own, not those that represent an official FDA  
7 position. If there's any reference to any marketed  
8 products, it is for illustrative purposes only and  
9 not an endorsement by the organizations listed  
10 here. And any labeling statements in this  
11 presentation really reflect preliminary  
12 considerations and are included just to generate  
13 scientific discussion.

14 So for those who were with us yesterday,  
15 this should look familiar. We started the day by  
16 walking through the four high-level problems where  
17 FDA has identified a role for these packaging,  
18 storage, and disposal options. Again, these  
19 include the accidental exposure, the misuse, the  
20 third-party access, and the excess supply.

21 So as we revisit each of these in turn,  
22 we're going to be thinking about the data

1       considerations. And it's important to note that  
2       before we dive in, typically with evaluating  
3       products, we're focused on the outcomes for the  
4       patient, that individual patient that's taking the  
5       product.

6               Yesterday, we touched on this. Here, it's a  
7       little bit unique because in a lot of these areas,  
8       we're not just talking about what's happening to  
9       the patient, but we're talking about the outcomes  
10      that are occurring in others, outcomes occurring in  
11      the family members, and that can make studying  
12      these options quite challenging.

13             So let's start with the accidental exposure.  
14      Yesterday, we discussed the fact that despite the  
15      successes we've seen with the Poison Prevention  
16      Packaging Act of 1970, we do continue to see these  
17      exposures and these poisonings occurring in young  
18      children.

19             Again, there's no doubt that the Act has  
20      reduced morbidity and mortality in this population,  
21      but there are still failure modes that exist. Some  
22      of the ones we talked about was the fact that

1 adults are improperly using these caps in some  
2 cases. They're not engaging them, and the fact  
3 that there's this active need to reengage can  
4 present a challenge.

5 You also have the fact that they're not  
6 always required. They can be requested to be  
7 replaced with non-child-resistant caps at the  
8 pharmacy. You also have the quality control  
9 implications that can impact the caps themselves as  
10 well as violations of the law that may occur.

11 So I put this up on the slide here because,  
12 if you look -- and sorry the font is a little small  
13 here -- even back in 1982, which is where this  
14 comes from, we were already questioning what more  
15 we could be doing here, what more needed to be done  
16 in order to further reduce these unintended  
17 ingestions.

18 So given the failure modes that exist, if we  
19 want to make it more difficult to access the  
20 available supply that is out there, then we do want  
21 to consider packaging options that are going to  
22 carry through from the manufacturer directly into

1 the hands of the patient and not be repackaged at  
2 the pharmacy level.

3 So for example, we talked a lot yesterday  
4 about unit-dose blister packaging that may help to  
5 address this issue of continuing accidental  
6 exposures.

7 Now, with unit-dose packaging, you create  
8 that passive intervention. A user doesn't have to  
9 reengage the closure after removing that single  
10 unit dose, and the other benefit is you get that  
11 protection for each individual unit.

12 But the question is, how do you demonstrate  
13 this offers a benefit over your typical child-  
14 resistant closure like the child-resistant cap on  
15 the amber bottle you receive at the pharmacy?

16 The good thing is, we know others have  
17 actually looked at this question. This isn't a new  
18 question. There have been various investigation s  
19 that have attempted to look at this causal  
20 relationship between unit-dose packaging  
21 implementation and result in poisoning in children.

22 However, this has proven challenging when

1       considering there can be confounders that make it  
2       difficult to tease out the exact effect of the  
3       packaging. And Dr. Dan Budnitz is going to speak  
4       to this a little further today when he discusses a  
5       recent investigation that compared emergency  
6       department visits for pediatric  
7       buprenorphine/naloxone ingestions before and after  
8       product packaging and formulation changes.

9               So there have been interesting data seen in  
10       some of the investigations to date that suggests  
11       there could be promise around the use of unit-dose  
12       packaging to further reduce the risk for these  
13       accidental exposures.

14              Now, if I want to be a bit provocative, I  
15       might ask whether we need more data or whether we  
16       move forward, and then see what happens in the real  
17       world, collect that information.

18              But if that's too provocative, then the  
19       question is, what do we test next then? On the  
20       pre-market side, we might consider how we can  
21       advance existing trial designs or leverage testing  
22       protocols that are already utilized. Should we be

1 looking further at human performance testing that  
2 already exists to measure child resistance as a  
3 starting point, and Dr. Laura Bix will be speaking  
4 to that today.

5 With any other options we consider, the  
6 natural question is going to arise of whether an  
7 option does something better than the status quo,  
8 so we need to think about what exactly we're  
9 comparing to. Are we comparing that unit-dose  
10 blister to other options or are we comparing that  
11 to the amber vial that you get at the pharmacy?

12 If so, then we should consider that when  
13 we're talking about the vial and cap system, when  
14 properly engaged, the cap is in fact child  
15 resistant. So how does that change what we're  
16 studying or how we think about studying it?

17 So let's talk about misuse. Yesterday, I  
18 discussed that medication use is governed by  
19 complex behavioral interactions and beliefs, and  
20 it's important to understand there's a spectrum of  
21 misuse that we're dealing with here.

22 So some examples of factors that can

1 contribute to whether a patient misuses a  
2 prescribed medication, including a prescription  
3 opioid, include adverse events or fear of adverse  
4 events, lower health literacy, lack of  
5 understanding, forgetfulness, unwillingness to read  
6 information, access, and cost.

7           So today, we're also going to hear from  
8 Mr. Walt Berghahn from the Healthcare Compliance  
9 Packaging Council, who is going to share with us  
10 some existing data around the effects of packaging  
11 on medication adherence, as there have been  
12 numerous studies that have attempted to measure the  
13 impact of innovative packaging on adherence or  
14 compliance, and we did speak to this as well  
15 yesterday.

16           So I will say, though, one thing to keep in  
17 mind when we're looking at the existing data is to  
18 recognize that with a lot of the studies out there,  
19 there have been some methodological and other  
20 limitations. So moving forward, we are going to  
21 want to consider how these future studies should be  
22 designed to more robustly evaluate these options.

1           The other thing is, although adherence is  
2 certainly an area that naturally comes to mind, we  
3 really need to be thinking broader than just  
4 adherence. As discussed yesterday, these options  
5 really have the potential to do many things,  
6 including things like provide patient reminders;  
7 limit dosages only to those that are prescribed  
8 for; notify prescribers of aberrant dosing  
9 patterns; destroy unused supply even after  
10 completion of therapy; and provide critical  
11 messaging around the safe use of these products.

12           But if the options can be designed to allow  
13 for multiple features, then we need to consider  
14 when we're evaluating these, how do we tease out  
15 those effects? Are we looking at individual  
16 effects? Are we looking at combined effects?  
17 What's that approach going to look like?

18           As far as the data considerations go, we'll  
19 need to discuss the adequacy of adherence alone as  
20 an outcome. Does there need to be a link to some  
21 other clinically relevant health outcome when we're  
22 thinking about opioids?

1           We want to understand how best to study the  
2 impact of the critical information that's included  
3 with the packaging, and how do we then correlate  
4 comprehension to actual behavior? We'll need to  
5 consider patient preferences and qualitative and  
6 quantitative methodologies, including quantitative  
7 survey methodologies.

8           Again, the question of comparative studies  
9 will come up as we think about the potential for  
10 improvement in the design and development of these  
11 options, which may allow for the safer use of  
12 opioids.

13           Furthermore, human factor studies are going  
14 to be key when evaluating these options, whether  
15 we're talking about misuse or other target problems  
16 because we need to ensure -- and we heard this  
17 again and again yesterday -- that the user  
18 interfaces have to meet the user's needs at the end  
19 of the day and ensure that there's safe and  
20 effective use of the options.

21           As I've noted before, the data is ultimately  
22 going to drive the labeling claims that can be

1 made. So if manufacturers want to achieve specific  
2 labeling claims, then the studies should be  
3 designed in a manner that will produce the data  
4 that's necessary to support the claim.

5 As we discuss the data considerations in  
6 greater detail, it may provide some clarity to the  
7 labeling questions that we raised yesterday.

8 So let's talk about third-party access.  
9 Yesterday, I talked about how we're looking at both  
10 the outpatient settings and the inpatient settings.  
11 You've heard a lot of conversation about how one of  
12 the key problems we'd like to focus on is how to  
13 ensure that that prescription is used only by the  
14 patient that it's prescribed for?

15 We recognize this doesn't negate the  
16 possibility that the patient can abuse their own  
17 product, but we recognize that a patient determined  
18 to share their medication could likely remove that  
19 packaging, take it themselves. They could also  
20 give it to other people. And in that scenario,  
21 it's going to be very hard to capture that sharing  
22 event, so we need to think a little bit more about

1 that.

2 We think there is a potential for these  
3 options when the patient isn't even aware that  
4 someone else is accessing their medications, and we  
5 know this isn't uncommon. We hear stories. We see  
6 things like what you see on the screen, where you  
7 could have an adolescent in a household that's  
8 taking a parent's medication or a grandparent's  
9 medication, and they're not aware this is  
10 occurring.

11 So in designing options for this scenario  
12 and then evaluating their ability to deter this  
13 kind of access is one area that we also want to  
14 focus our conversation on. So perhaps an option  
15 intended for outpatient use could be designed to  
16 allow for things like patient notification of  
17 unauthorized access in real time; use of biometrics  
18 or other technology to limit that access only to  
19 the patient; GPS tracking, even, of some of these  
20 products; critical messages, again, that we hope  
21 could deter that kind of unauthorized access.

22 However, the same questions are going to

1 arise when evaluating the options that have  
2 multiple design features in terms of how to isolate  
3 their effects or whether we should be studying in  
4 that manner.

5           As far as the data considerations go, it'll  
6 be interesting to explore the idea, perhaps, of  
7 time-to-defeat studies. One might hypothesize that  
8 the longer it takes for a third party to get into a  
9 package, the lower the likelihood that he or she  
10 may attempt to do so, which sort of is some of the  
11 underpinning for what we think about with child  
12 resistance.

13           But if so, what does that mean more broadly  
14 on the likelihood of first time abuse and, as  
15 different options are developed, the same questions  
16 regarding the comparative effectiveness maybe  
17 raised and also may be tied to the labeling claims  
18 that are pursued.

19           If we consider the methodologies outlined in  
20 the category 3 studies for abuse-deterrent  
21 formulations, then similar approaches in terms of  
22 looking at subjective responses and leveraging

1 visual analog scales may potentially be explored.

2 One key question is going to be how the  
3 design of an option may impact the likelihood of  
4 that third party to attempt to thwart that  
5 packaging or technology, which in turn raises  
6 interesting questions around what is the right  
7 population to study here. Do we study individuals?  
8 Are we studying the family unit?

9 Furthermore, human factor studies are going  
10 to be key again because we still need to make sure  
11 that these options meet the needs of the patients  
12 that they would be dispensed to.

13 So human factors and other social science  
14 approaches are going to help us potentially to  
15 evaluate the key messaging around these options.

16 Again, the data is ultimately driving those  
17 labeling claims. If you want to be able to say  
18 something with regards to what your option can do,  
19 then we're going to need the appropriate pre-market  
20 data to give us the confidence to state that, and  
21 we'll need to understand what you think that  
22 pre-market data needs to look like today.

1           So when thinking about data and labeling  
2 considerations for the inpatient setting now, some  
3 of the same considerations as I just discussed for  
4 the outpatient setting are going to apply. As  
5 discussed yesterday, there have been various  
6 published reports of healthcare-associated  
7 outbreaks or infections attributed to diversion by  
8 healthcare professionals. And this is certainly an  
9 area where, again, we think these options could  
10 potentially make a difference.

11           As noted yesterday, one area that's been  
12 considered is the role, for example, of dual  
13 tamper-evident features here in products that are  
14 used in the inpatient setting.

15           Now, under current regulations, over-the-  
16 counter human drug products, with a few exceptions,  
17 must be packaged in tamper-resistant packaging, and  
18 the FDA has put out various guidance in this area.

19           But it's interesting to consider whether the  
20 addition of dual tamper-evident features could be  
21 impactful when trying to deter that third-party  
22 access in the inpatient or that ambulatory care

1 setting. And we discussed yesterday that while  
2 injectable vials do have caps where removal of the  
3 cap could be identifiable, there are still  
4 vulnerabilities when relying on that as a single  
5 tamper-evident feature.

6 So as we think further about evaluating that  
7 dual tamper-resistant design, we may need to  
8 consider methodologies that allow us to understand,  
9 for example, the detectability of entry, the time  
10 to entry, along the same vein of what I just  
11 discussed about time to defeat, along with other  
12 qualitative and quantitative methodologies.

13 So some of the outcomes that we're  
14 interested in are behaviors with intent behind  
15 them, which may be actually best captured using  
16 survey methodologies. So again, the data is going  
17 to drive the labeling claim and, depending on what  
18 the data shows us, that's going to determine what  
19 we can actually state in the labeling about any  
20 particular option.

21 Last but not least, certainly an area that  
22 really came up repeatedly yesterday as

1 Dr. Throckmorton mentioned is this issue of excess  
2 supply as a whole, the fact that this feeds back  
3 into every other problem we've discussed. It's  
4 really going to be important to think about how we  
5 evaluate this in the pre-market setting when  
6 thinking about the options that will come before  
7 us.

8 As we noted yesterday, there are numerous  
9 studies that have looked at excess supply. They've  
10 looked at the fact that surgical patients who are  
11 prescribed products for pain are frequently left  
12 with unused pills, and in some cases, these are  
13 being stored in unlocked locations such as the  
14 medicine cabinet.

15 So when we think about the goals of  
16 packaging and disposal options that are meant to  
17 address the excess supply, there are a couple of  
18 questions that come to mind, one being how do we  
19 actually drive that prescribing behavior towards  
20 lower pre-packaged quantities when appropriate, if  
21 these are on the market, and then how to ensure  
22 that the unused product that's no longer needed is

1 actually properly disposed of rather than retained.

2           So in thinking about options with these  
3 goals in options, with disposal options, we'll  
4 likely need to consider the extraction studies that  
5 help confirm leftover product is in fact properly  
6 found or made inert.

7           But confirming that that's the case still  
8 doesn't answer the more interesting question of  
9 whether the disposal option will be used in the  
10 first place, that active task that needs to be  
11 completed by the patient.

12           So there may be quantitative survey methods  
13 that are appropriate to consider when assessing the  
14 options, especially those that may be directed at  
15 the prescriber population here. And again, human  
16 factor studies will also need to be considered to  
17 ensure that the user interfaces for these options  
18 meet the intended users' needs at the end of the  
19 day.

20           So as I walk through each of the problems,  
21 hopefully you've been considering the research that  
22 you've been undertaking, thinking about the studies

1       you've conducted or the studies that your  
2       colleagues are conducting that may be useful to  
3       leverage here. No matter how obscure it may seem,  
4       I think we're looking for all the ideas that we can  
5       generate today when thinking about how to examine  
6       these options.

7                So this concludes my presentation. We've  
8       got Dr. Judy Staffa, who will now discuss the  
9       challenges and data needs in assessing the impact  
10      of these options after they're marketed.

11               (Applause.)

12                               **Presentation - Judy Staffa**

13               DR. STAFFA: Good morning. So I am going to  
14      try to take you through just a brief overview of  
15      some of the issues that we think are going to be  
16      common when trying to study the impact of  
17      packaging, storage, and disposal solutions on any  
18      of the outcomes that we've talked about across  
19      these four areas.

20               My particular disclaimer is that I do have  
21      Dr. Meyer's notes, and I will do my best to read  
22      from them to make sure I cover all the topics, but

1 I'm not really renowned for my ability to stick to  
2 a script, so that is my disclaimer, that I will  
3 certainly do my best.

4 I'm going to try to frame some of the  
5 questions that we'd be trying to answer after a  
6 product is approved with one of these packaging  
7 solutions. I'll talk about what are some of the  
8 relevant populations because they differ across the  
9 different areas, and I think we touched on that a  
10 little bit yesterday.

11 For those of you who are not  
12 epidemiologists, talk about some of the basic  
13 designs just in general, talk about some of the  
14 data sources that we typically use in the area of  
15 drug safety and thinking about how applicable they  
16 might be in this space. And then talk about some  
17 of the unique problems and issues we deal with when  
18 trying to focus on packaging as the thing that  
19 we're going to study.

20 So, many of you had the pleasure of joining  
21 us for our meeting in July when we were trying to  
22 do this kind of same exercise with studying abuse-

1       deterrent formulations in the post-marketing space.  
2       And I'm unhappy to tell you that we think this is  
3       harder. So if you thought that was bad, this is  
4       even going to be a wilder ride.

5               A lot of those challenges, I can't possibly  
6       go through the two days of great discussion and  
7       ideas that we got, but I would encourage you, if  
8       you're interested, there's a transcript available  
9       on the website. And if you would like to look  
10      through and refresh your memory, please do so.

11             So I'm going to talk about what the  
12      questions are. We've got two main areas that we  
13      might be asking once a product is approved with the  
14      packaging or a storage or disposal solution to  
15      address any of these four issues.

16             The first would be descriptive studies, and  
17      I'll talk a little bit more about those. And the  
18      second would be analytical studies, which is really  
19      more of a comparison of trying to understand what  
20      the actual impact is. And those might be studies  
21      that are more formal in nature and where we really  
22      need to identify compared to what; what does this

1 solution do compared to something else?

2 So if I think through in these different  
3 areas, we started thinking about what are some of  
4 the relevant populations we'd want to think about.

5 So for accidental exposures, that's probably  
6 the most straightforward, that this would be  
7 children. We'd need to find data sources where we  
8 can look at the experience with children. For  
9 misuse, this would probably be mostly focused on  
10 patients, but remembering that there's many  
11 different kinds of patients, and there may well be  
12 preferential prescribing or use of these kinds of  
13 products in different patient subpopulations and  
14 how well are we able to define those, given the  
15 data sources we have.

16 Third-party access is a little more  
17 difficult because in drug safety, we're often  
18 looking for safety issues that occur in patients.  
19 Here, this would really be looking for safety  
20 issues that are happening, as we've talked about,  
21 in other people, so other household members, family  
22 members, community members, healthcare workers. It

1 can be a little more difficult to actually identify  
2 data where we'd be able to find those people who  
3 surround the patient who's been dispensed a  
4 particular product. And then excess supply of  
5 course kind of feeds back into these, as we've  
6 talked about.

7 So just as kind of an overview, we've got a  
8 couple of different basic epi designs. As I've  
9 mentioned, we can have descriptive or analytic  
10 studies, and there are varying degrees or different  
11 types of studies within that.

12 Within descriptive studies, we've got  
13 population-level studies, which I'll talk about a  
14 little bit, and then individual-level studies. And  
15 then in the analytical realm, we have both  
16 experimental as well as observational.

17 So just a few words in those different  
18 areas, descriptive studies is really what it sounds  
19 like. We would start out with studies that are  
20 either qualitative or quantitative in nature. Some  
21 folks call them ethnographic studies, where we  
22 really focus on trying to understand the details,

1 the things that big data can never tell us.

2           How are the products being used? Who is  
3 using them? What are the decisions being made  
4 around using them? Are there certain circumstances  
5 that they're being used? Why? How are they being  
6 used? Are folks circumventing them and trying to  
7 understand actually the barriers that exist and the  
8 dynamic of the person who's been dispensed this  
9 product and how they use it.

10           From this kind of work comes not just an  
11 understanding of the environment, but key  
12 variables, key definitions that we can then bring  
13 in to our hypothesis testing studies to make them  
14 actually more on target.

15           For ecologic studies, this is a type of  
16 descriptive study that we often use to assess  
17 opioid products. Ecologic studies describe  
18 aggregate measures of outcomes like abuse or  
19 accidental exposures in one geographic area or  
20 during a given time period.

21           These enumerator data are typically  
22 standardized or normalized by the number of people

1 living in the study coverage area or the number of  
2 people who are exposed to the product of interest.  
3 And you've seen this in the abuse-deterrent  
4 formulation world, as we call these abuse rates.

5 Sometimes analytical studies use the  
6 ecologic study design as well to compare aggregate  
7 events for different products or time periods, and  
8 Dr. Budnitz will be talking about the use of this  
9 design in some of his assessments of buprenorphine  
10 poisonings and packaging.

11 Then when testing hypotheses, we actually  
12 prefer to have individual-level studies, where we  
13 can actually assess both the exposure to the  
14 product as well as the outcome in the same person  
15 over time. And that way, we can try to control for  
16 characteristics that might bias or confound those  
17 results.

18 We use case control and cohort studies or  
19 just a couple of examples. In a cohort study, we  
20 would sample people based on who was exposed or who  
21 got the product, follow them along to see what  
22 their outcomes were. In a case control study, we

1 would sample people based on some kind of an  
2 outcome, of having that outcome or not, and then  
3 we'd go back in time to try to understand how they  
4 got there.

5           There's also pragmatic trials, which is more  
6 of an experimental design. These pragmatic trials  
7 are often done post-marketing on drug safety  
8 issues. They tend to be more practical and have  
9 less highly selected samples than the kinds of  
10 randomized trials you see pre-approval. We often  
11 use them when we worry about particular kinds of  
12 bias or confounding that might occur in an  
13 observational study.

14           We do these studies when we're very worried  
15 about confounding by indication, where we can't  
16 tease apart the decision-making that's made when a  
17 particular patient is prescribed one drug versus  
18 another. And so that's where we try to do  
19 something more pragmatic and look at a design like  
20 this, where there's a randomization to remove that  
21 kind of confounding.

22           I think some of the issues that came up

1 yesterday, the downside of trials is that they have  
2 to be rather large, they can be expensive, and they  
3 can take a long time to complete. So that's why we  
4 tend to use them sparingly. We also are concerned  
5 around the ethics of randomization when you're  
6 looking at populations such as young children or  
7 teenagers that are vulnerable, particularly in a  
8 space like thinking about opioids.

9 So let's turn to some of the data that we  
10 typically use in the area of studying drug safety  
11 issues and try to walk through where we see there  
12 might be some strengths or challenges to try to use  
13 these data to study these packaging issues.

14 So I'm going to go over very broadly  
15 electronic healthcare data, some other kinds of  
16 utilization data, touch a little bit on surveys and  
17 interviews, and then hit on some other data  
18 sources.

19 So when I say electronic health data, I mean  
20 electronic health records, the kind that are  
21 generated in the process of taking care of  
22 patients. Also medical or prescription

1 administrative claims data, these are usually  
2 generated by an insurer in the process of payment.  
3 And then inpatient health records, same thing,  
4 electronic records, but in the inpatient setting.  
5 But remember, they're often not linked to what  
6 happens in the outpatient world.

7           So with regard to electronic health records,  
8 when we look at whether they have utility in trying  
9 to study packaging, there can be some limitations  
10 because a prescriber may record in an electronic  
11 medical record, an order, or a suggestion, the  
12 intent to actually give a patient or prescribe a  
13 patient a particular kind of packaging. But  
14 oftentimes, electronic health records are not  
15 linked to what is actually dispensed, and that may  
16 change when a patient gets to the pharmacy  
17 depending on insurance coverage or generic  
18 substitution policies in their state.

19           So there may be a lot of wealth of  
20 understanding of prescriber's thinking, which in  
21 this space could help us a lot, but perhaps less  
22 information on a lot of the details of the outcome

1 of what ends up happening along the process.

2           These records also capture the diagnosis  
3 codes and the free text, as often a lot of valuable  
4 information of how a prescriber is approaching a  
5 patient is here. But free-text data, as we all  
6 know who analyze data, can be very challenging to  
7 actually try to group together and analyze, so  
8 that's a challenge on that front.

9           Again, in the United States, at least,  
10 oftentimes electronic health records are specific  
11 to only one physician or one group of providers.  
12 So for example, you may be accessing a patient's  
13 experience with their primary care provider, but be  
14 missing their care that's provided by other  
15 specialties, such as an allergist or OB-GYN.

16           Integrated care systems like Kaiser can  
17 overcome that, but then of course we worry about  
18 representativeness of those systems and whether  
19 those findings would apply to other settings.

20           Administrative claims data actually provide  
21 different challenges. These contain data typically  
22 on dispensed prescriptions. They will contain

1 diagnosis codes and procedure codes for care that's  
2 provided and paid for. So the advantage here is  
3 that we'd actually get the product that was  
4 dispensed. So I'll talk a little bit more about  
5 the way we capture that in the next slide.

6 But there's some value here that, if a  
7 packaging solution is linked to product, and  
8 dispensed in that way, and identifiable in data,  
9 claims data, we might actually be able to capture  
10 it in these kinds of data. Unfortunately, there's  
11 not going to be a lot of detailed information on  
12 why that selection was made in these kinds of data.

13 The other limitation here is that many  
14 times, particularly for inexpensive generic  
15 products such as many opioid analgesics, their cost  
16 will typically fall below the patients' co-pay, so  
17 they'll end up paying cash for those prescriptions,  
18 so those will not be captured. So it's not always  
19 clear what piece of that person's experience we're  
20 capturing.

21 Then finally, many times, since diagnosis  
22 codes are actually used for payment, we often in

1 drug safety require proof or validation that the  
2 code actually means that the patient had whatever  
3 that disease state was or that event was. So we  
4 typically require medical record access to verify  
5 that until we get comfortable that a code is being  
6 used in the way we think it's being used, because,  
7 for example, many times codes can be used to rule  
8 something out.

9           So just to go a little bit deeper, the  
10 National Drug Code, for those of you who are not  
11 familiar, is one way to capture detailed product  
12 information, and this is how prescription claims  
13 are typically paid for.

14           So there's a 10-digit number, and the first  
15 four to five digits typically include the  
16 manufacturer, repackaging, or distributing firm.  
17 The second three to four digits actually include  
18 information about the actual moiety and the product  
19 formulation details.

20           Then the final two digits in the code are  
21 typically for package size and form. So there may  
22 be an ability -- if these solutions are actually

1 built into the product and actually coming from the  
2 manufacturer, there may be a way to capture those  
3 prescription claims codes through the NDC code.

4 Turning to inpatient health records, we have  
5 less experience with this. We do use aggregated  
6 data from a number of, like, hundreds of hospitals  
7 pulled together to look at drug use in various  
8 hospitals, but to get those hospitals to put all  
9 their data into one bucket, what happens is that  
10 since they all have different systems for recording  
11 drugs that are purchased and administered, there's  
12 often a company that will do what's called mapping.  
13 So they'll be mapping all the different heparins to  
14 one code that basically says heparin.

15 So the good news about that is that we can  
16 look across a large sample of hospitals and  
17 understand how much heparin is used. We can't  
18 always see, though, what specific manufacturer or  
19 brand of heparin that is. So again, one could  
20 imagine going to individual hospitals or smaller  
21 groups of hospitals that might use the same method  
22 and actually being able to identify that.

1           We're not really clear on whether there are  
2 data systems governing the supply chain side in  
3 hospitals or the automatic dispenser cabinets, but  
4 that could be something that could be tapped into,  
5 and some of you today may actually have experience  
6 that might be relevant there.

7           Then for other utilization data, we  
8 regularly look at data captured from pharmacies  
9 rather than insurers, which means we capture across  
10 all payers, including cash payers, to look at  
11 dispensings out of retail pharmacies. Also, the  
12 growth of the prescription drug monitoring programs  
13 in each state allows looking at that, those kind of  
14 features across the state for controlled  
15 substances.

16           Now, some states are talking to each other.  
17 We're hearing that, that there's more talking  
18 across and checking across states. But whether  
19 those data can be aggregated in any way, any  
20 meaningful way across states to be able to look at  
21 some of these issues, and whether packaging could  
22 be included as one of the features picked up in

1 PDMPs remains to be seen.

2           Then finally, we also have sales data, which  
3 sales data to us is what's going in the back door  
4 of the pharmacy, so it's what's coming out of the  
5 manufacturer to the backdoor. That's often the way  
6 we look at over-the-counter products. And again,  
7 since some of these packaging solutions may  
8 actually be sold as an over-the-counter product for  
9 a patient to purchase, it's not clear whether we'd  
10 be able to capture that.

11           Some companies do capture these data, but it  
12 typically is associated with some kind of a loyalty  
13 card, which might tag it to a household, which  
14 could be helpful, but not necessarily to an  
15 individual patient. So again, we have less  
16 experience with that, but these are sources that  
17 could be explored.

18           Now, turning to surveys and interviews, this  
19 may be a valuable way to gather some information  
20 since we might want to craft some individual  
21 questions around packaging solutions. And again,  
22 as we talked about in July, there are big national

1 surveys that are probability samples designed to  
2 represent the U.S. population. But there are also  
3 enriched populations and some newer internet-based  
4 surveys.

5 So some of the selected national surveys,  
6 again, the National Survey on Drug Use and Health  
7 and Monitoring the Future are two that we look at a  
8 lot. Monitoring the Future focuses on adolescents,  
9 and I know we have folks here today who actually  
10 have a lot of experience with some of these  
11 surveys.

12 In our July meeting, we learned that it  
13 might be very challenging to add individual  
14 questions on to these surveys because of the length  
15 of the survey and the need to balance that with  
16 getting information and getting people to agree to  
17 participate.

18 There's also a considerable lag time in  
19 getting questions added, so it may not be the  
20 quickest way to do things if we were to try to ask  
21 questions about packaging on these surveys. But we  
22 thought that Monitoring the Future being an

1 adolescent-based survey, focusing on one of the  
2 subgroups that's of great interest, may actually  
3 prove to be a helpful vehicle for moving ahead.  
4 And we'd love to talk more about that with you.

5           With regard to some of the enriched  
6 populations, we use a lot of surveys that actually  
7 focus on individuals who are either entering or  
8 being evaluated for entering treatment for  
9 substance-use disorder, including opioid-use  
10 disorder.

11           We've used these or seen these used a lot in  
12 trying to understand the impact of these deterrent  
13 formulations, because those formulations are  
14 designed to prevent behaviors that might occur  
15 perhaps more advanced down the spectrum of  
16 opioid-use disorder, where someone is actually  
17 altering a product to be able to snort it or to  
18 inject it. So for that purpose, that may be just  
19 exactly the right population to be asking questions  
20 about those products.

21           Here, we weren't really sure whether  
22 perhaps, by the time an individual who is that

1 advanced in their substance use might  
2 actually -- the package may have long been  
3 separated from the product for that individual.

4           So we throw that out there to see if there's  
5 anything that could be done with this population,  
6 and if we could, whether we'd be able to generalize  
7 those results to some of the other populations,  
8 again having talked about some of the  
9 experimentation that might go on in the household  
10 as opposed to folks who are well advanced.

11           In newer survey methodologies, we talked  
12 about these some in July as well. There are new  
13 opportunities for internet-based surveys, which can  
14 be very valuable because everybody is on their  
15 phone, and we talked about that. So it's a great  
16 way to access people you might not be able to  
17 access in other ways.

18           The problem is it's always difficult to  
19 define that sampling frame and to really understand  
20 who you're accessing and who they represent, and to  
21 actually ensure the quality of that information.  
22 But these might be survey methodologies that lend

1 themselves to flexibility in terms of adding  
2 questions as products are approved.

3           Then finally, again, we could mount various  
4 provider, pharmacist, and patient surveys. This  
5 may be the only way to capture some of the outcomes  
6 we're interested in. Big data may not help us with  
7 some of the details around the behaviors that we're  
8 really interested in exploring and understanding.  
9 But if we do that, we may need to do that in local  
10 or pocket levels because we may not be able to do  
11 this on a national level, so we need to be thinking  
12 about how to be strategic so that we'd be able to  
13 generalize those results maximally.

14           Then again, other data sources we thought  
15 about are poison control centers. They collect a  
16 lot of detailed information on whatever is  
17 available when someone calls for assistance, and  
18 they often have information on dose and route.  
19 It's not clear that they would have information  
20 down to the packaging level. It might depend on  
21 exactly how the call was made.

22           With regard to mortality data, clearly,

1 there's not going to be any information in there  
2 about packaging unless there might be something  
3 around a death scene investigation, but again, that  
4 doesn't make its way to the death certificate.

5 Then again, with emerging technologies, some  
6 of these options that have the RFID options to  
7 them, where we might be able to track how a patient  
8 is opening or someone is opening a package and that  
9 gets recorded, that might be very useful. But we  
10 would have to be sure to be validating and making  
11 sure that technology performed the way we expected  
12 it to before we used it for outcomes.

13 So this is kind of an overview slide. Let  
14 me see if I can walk through this as well as Tamra  
15 would have been able to, to kind of summarize all  
16 of this in one slide.

17 We start with the prescription order from  
18 the prescriber, which is recorded in an electronic  
19 health record. Then that goes to the pharmacy, at  
20 which point a particular kind of packaging, a  
21 unit-dose blister pack, may be dispensed, and that  
22 might be picked up in a prescription claim.

1           Again, if it's more of a cap that is added  
2           on that isn't manufactured with the original  
3           product, it's not clear how well we would be able  
4           to capture that, but that would probably happen at  
5           the pharmacy level.

6           Then the prescription goes to the patient,  
7           and this is where it gets even more difficult  
8           because, then, again, the patient can purchase  
9           things over the counter, can order things on  
10          television that they've seen, family members may  
11          buy them, particular aids, which we may or may not  
12          know about and data may not capture.

13          Then of course it gets even more complicated  
14          when we try to think about the family members or  
15          the other people trying to ascertain the use of a  
16          product, a packaging solution as it works its way  
17          through the system, and then tie that to the  
18          outcomes in those individuals.

19          Then just a note, third-party access with  
20          regard to the inpatient, we're not really sure how  
21          well these systems will work, but again, it's  
22          something we'd really like to learn from folks'

1 experience and to understand in a hospital system  
2 how these data might be collected to be able to  
3 detect third-party access to an opioid product that  
4 is stored and whether a package solution could  
5 prevent that, and how that information might  
6 actually be picked up, and whether that information  
7 could be made available to researchers.

8 Excess supply, as we've mentioned, we almost  
9 could think about in a way as an effect modifier,  
10 for those of you who are epidemiologists, because  
11 these behaviors may be happening anyway, but the  
12 more supply that's around it may actually enhance  
13 the behavior, and how did we think about that to be  
14 able to study that.

15 This is just a graphic, a kind of way to  
16 think about this. Each row, if we think about  
17 accidental exposure, unintentional misuse,  
18 intentional misuse, third-party access by a  
19 teenager, for example, or third-party access by a  
20 healthcare worker, this is just a hypothetical  
21 scenario of the different events that could happen  
22 along a chain that could result in a very bad

1 outcome such as death, or hospitalization, or an  
2 infection. But there are different behaviors and  
3 events that happen along the way.

4 You can imagine that you might want to be  
5 studying events that are very close to a product  
6 being implemented toward the left-hand side of the  
7 graph, if you were going to be trying to evaluate  
8 the impact of that intervention.

9 However, if I overlay that with some of the  
10 data sources that are available, you can see that  
11 many of our data sources that are available  
12 actually detect things that are not very proximal  
13 to the package solution, but are much more distal,  
14 things like overdose and death or hospitalization.

15 Even though we might capture those, the  
16 further we go toward the right of the slide, the  
17 harder it is to relate that back to the  
18 intervention that's way over on the left, because  
19 there's a whole lot of other factors that impact  
20 how that product is used, the circumstances in the  
21 home, for example, even things that impact whether  
22 someone who overdoses ends up dying or receives

1 care and is able to recover.

2 So there are a lot of other things that  
3 affect that, so one of our challenges here is to  
4 figure out how do we get data closer to the outcome  
5 or the proximal data, but also how do we best use  
6 the data at hand. We have to be practical. Even  
7 though they're distal outcomes, are there ways that  
8 we can use them in ways that will help us to at  
9 least have a feel for what these solutions might  
10 do?

11 So the main messages here are really that  
12 designing studies to do this is going to be really  
13 hard. It's going to be even harder than it is, I  
14 think, to evaluate abuse-deterrent formulations and  
15 we haven't exactly figured that out yet.

16 The existing data systems may capture  
17 exposure in particular relevant populations, but  
18 we'll have to explore that further, and we'd love  
19 to hear your thoughts.

20 We may not have data sources that link  
21 exposure and outcome in the same person, so we may  
22 need to be thinking about how to link data sources

1 together or how to build new data sources, creating  
2 them perhaps, like, through surveys.

3 Some of the problems we're targeting like  
4 intentional misuse are hard to operationalize, and  
5 define, and measure. It's one of those things that  
6 we know when we see it, but we really need to do  
7 that if we're going to be able to assess how these  
8 things perform.

9 Again, we may need to be thinking about more  
10 proximal outcomes or surrogate markers that may  
11 make us feel that we are comfortable that these are  
12 doing something even if we don't wait all the way  
13 until we can measure a distal outcome. And again,  
14 we may need to be generating new data in that  
15 space.

16 So with that overall introduction, we're  
17 going to move into Session 5, where we're going to  
18 be focusing specifically on accidental exposures.  
19 So we're going to start this session with a couple  
20 of presenters who are going to talk to us about  
21 some specific work that they or their colleagues  
22 have done in this area.

1           We're going to hear from Dr. Laura Bix  
2 first, and then we're going to hear from Dr. Dan  
3 Budnitz. So I'll turn it over to Dr. Bix.

4           (Applause.)

5           **Session 5 Presentation - Laura Bix**

6           DR. BIX: Good morning, everybody. As was  
7 mentioned, my name is Laura Bix, and I was asked to  
8 talk to you today about the history preceding the  
9 Poison Prevention Packaging Act, the Act itself;  
10 the subsequent regulatory details that dictate  
11 child-resistant protocol; insights that we've  
12 garnered in the course of using the protocol a bit;  
13 and the promise that it holds with regard to the  
14 current epidemic that we're facing in 10 minutes or  
15 less. So I am going to do my best to deliver on  
16 that promise.

17           Recent history or modern history of  
18 childhood ingestions or unintentional exposures to  
19 medication and household chemicals dates back to  
20 1943. I remember personally how incredible  
21 delicious children's flavored aspirin was.

22           I don't know if anybody else remembers that.

1 But apparently, there are several cohorts that came  
2 before me, that also thought that it was quite  
3 delicious. And after that product was introduced,  
4 there was a significant uptick in exposures, and a  
5 lot of subsequent activity followed.

6 We had the establishment of U.S. Poison  
7 Control Centers and poison clearinghouses, which  
8 were intended to serve as a source of information  
9 for treatment as well as collect data.

10 By 1959, researchers had recommended the use  
11 of what was termed in that era safety closures or  
12 special closures, largely due to the ubiquitous  
13 nature of packaging sort of being present with the  
14 drug or the offending substance at the point of  
15 use.

16 By 1970, the Poison Prevention Packaging Act  
17 was enacted, which required special packaging for  
18 select drugs and chemicals. In 1972, the Consumer  
19 Product Safety Act transferred the regulatory  
20 authority from the FDA to the Consumer Product  
21 Safety Commission, who continues to administer that  
22 test jointly with the EPA.

1           The Poison Prevention Packaging Act does  
2 define special packaging and it defines it as  
3 packaging that was designed or constructed to be  
4 significantly difficult for children under 5 years  
5 of age to open or obtain a toxic or harmful amount  
6 of the substance contained therein within a  
7 reasonable time, and not difficult for normal  
8 adults. And I have added emphasis there to use  
9 properly. I think this definition is important in  
10 the way we operationalize things, so I'll come back  
11 to that later.

12           It has been, I think, largely due to the  
13 reason that it was started, because of the ubiquity  
14 of the package with the product throughout its  
15 life, as long as it's used appropriately. It has  
16 been very, very effective.

17           This is data from the National Center for  
18 Health Statistics that shows pediatric poisonings  
19 from 1972 to 2013, and you can see that they've  
20 leveled off. Unfortunately, the CDC also predicted  
21 or detected an early signal regarding opiates, and  
22 Dr. Budnitz is going to talk to you about his

1 recognition of that early signal and enlisting the  
2 help of Protect and Protect RX to try to do  
3 something about it.

4 This is an article that appeared in the New  
5 York Times on September 20th of this year that  
6 states from the CDC data opiate ingestions.  
7 Poisonings because of opiates were at 16 in this  
8 population in 1999 compared to 87 by 2015. So it's  
9 unfortunately going in a direction that we don't  
10 like to see.

11 It's happening all over the country, and  
12 you'll see here, in the Times article, in Salt Lake  
13 City, they interviewed an emergency room doc that  
14 had to revive 4 toddlers in a single shift all due  
15 to opiate ingestion. So it's really an alarming  
16 new trend.

17 With regard to the protocol requirements,  
18 what we do is we test panels of children in groups  
19 of 50 blocks, blocks of 50. So at the end of 50,  
20 we evaluate, is there such a clear signal that this  
21 is a great child-resistant product and we can stop  
22 testing? Do we need to continue on with another

1 panel of 50, or is this package doing so poorly in  
2 terms of testing that we don't even bother testing  
3 anymore?

4 We do that with up to 4 panels, so up to 200  
5 children. Those children are between the ages of  
6 42 and 51 months of age, which is actually older  
7 than those that are generally at risk. The reason  
8 for that is they presumably are a more robust test  
9 of the system because they're more physically  
10 capable, probably getting to the point where  
11 they're able to read.

12 They are tested in pairs in a familiar  
13 location. And the reason that they're tested in  
14 pairs is if you take them back by themselves, they  
15 become shrinking violets, and they just are not  
16 very robust in their approach, where a pair will  
17 feed off of each other. There's generally kind of  
18 a lead and a follow.

19 In terms of the test, we give each child a  
20 package for a period of 5 minutes. If they open  
21 it, that particular test, that particular package  
22 is recorded as a fail. If they do not open it, we

1 give them a demo and we say, "Watch me," and we do  
2 that for them, the idea being there are people in  
3 their home that will model that behavior, so we  
4 want to model it, too.

5 Another thing that we do in the United  
6 States that's not largely done in the rest of the  
7 world is we encourage the use of teeth, which have  
8 been shown to be an effective means to enter  
9 packages. I didn't write the protocol.

10 We then give them a second 5-minute period  
11 and encourage them again to try to open. If they  
12 open, that package is recorded as a fail. If they  
13 fail to open, that package is recorded as a pass.  
14 There are certain requirements in terms of a  
15 proportion of children that can come from certain  
16 test facilities and the number of testers that must  
17 be used, et cetera.

18 One thing that we touched on yesterday that  
19 is important to note, when you're dealing with a  
20 multi-dose container like a bottle or a vial, a  
21 single breach is considered an opening, where with  
22 a blister or unit-dose package, it is dependent on

1 the drug's toxicity, so basically, the manufacturer  
2 has to determine the toxicity to determine the  
3 number of breaches that's considered a failure, up  
4 to 8; 8 is the maximum number.

5 If they don't want to go to that hassle,  
6 then the default would be one blister being a  
7 failure, and that's called an F1. So you'll hear  
8 F1, F2, F3. That's what that deals with.

9 Now, this is some of the data that we've  
10 collected over the years. I apologize. These are  
11 daycares. They're kind of noisy. But I think one  
12 of the challenges that we face is my mother threw  
13 me out the back door. She may be watching, so she  
14 may be insulted. But she'd throw me out the back  
15 door and say, "Come back at lunch time," where  
16 today's kids are on tablets and iPads, and they're  
17 doing very fine motor things.

18 Many of the children that we work with can  
19 even read. And if you listen to this little boy in  
20 this particular test, you'll see him. I really  
21 think he's reading. He'll say, "You push down and  
22 turn."

1 (Video playing.)

2 DR. BIX: So this little girl on the left is  
3 in before the tester even notices. She is so  
4 quick. She's in right now.

5 (Video playing.)

6 DR. BIX: On this particular day, this is a  
7 peel-push blister that you have to separate the  
8 laminate layers and then push the pills through the  
9 back of the blister. I could not get my fingers  
10 into this space to separate the laminates on these  
11 particular blisters, but she was able to find a  
12 little crevice and work her way in.

13 (Video playing.)

14 DR. BIX: Another thing that happens with  
15 children -- with adults, if they fail, we see them  
16 try the same thing over, and over, and over again.  
17 They keep going back to, well, and they try the  
18 same thing.

19 (Video playing.)

20 DR. BIX: Children start using different  
21 strategies; okay, that didn't work; I'll use  
22 something else. This boy on the left is going to

1 actually pull that cap straight off of there,  
2 ramping over.

3 (Video playing.)

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. BIX: So in terms of the senior tests,  
6 we do eliminate children with overt or obvious  
7 disabilities from the test prior to their entry,  
8 but we do the same thing with adults. So that  
9 interpretation of normal adult, what the regulators  
10 interpreted that to be, was basically if you have  
11 an overt or obvious disability that would preclude  
12 you from interacting with the packaging, you will  
13 be screened out.

14 We test seniors from the ages of 50 to 70,  
15 and we test 100 of them. We give them a package  
16 for a period of 5 minutes, and if they open and, in  
17 the case of reclosable package, successfully  
18 reclose it, we'll give them a second package to  
19 open and reclose in a period of one minute.

20 If that package is opened, it will be a  
21 pass. If they fail to open and reclose the second  
22 package, it will be a fail. If they fail to open

1 the first package, we go back to this normal adult  
2 definition again. And we'll give them two non-  
3 child-resistant packages, so one that just twists  
4 off, another that's a snap cap. And we'll give  
5 them a minute each on each of those non-child-  
6 resistant packages and ask them to try to open it.

7 If they open each of those, they're  
8 considered sort of capable, so their CR result is  
9 considered a fail. If they fail to open those,  
10 they are excluded from testing.

11 So these seniors would actually not be  
12 eligible because we work with people in my lab a  
13 lot that have overt and obvious disabilities, so  
14 probably most of these people would not be eligible  
15 under the protocol testing. But we see a lot of  
16 issues such as --

17 (Video playing.)

18 DR. BIX: This is a tremor, so when somebody  
19 will go to purposefully use their muscles, they  
20 actually go into tremor, which can cause a lot of  
21 problems when you're trying to work with fine motor  
22 types of development. We also see people with

1 stroke who have had the dominant sides of their  
2 body paralyzed.

3 (Video playing.)

4 DR. BIX: A lot of times, they will  
5 internalize the failure and actually think less of  
6 themselves because of their inability.

7 (Video playing.)

8 DR. BIX: So with that, I will turn it over  
9 to Dr. Budnitz, who is the second of our panel.

10 (Applause.)

11 **Session 5 Presentation - Daniel Budnitz**

12 DR. BUDNITZ: Thank you, Laura.

13 So I was asked to give a little bit of  
14 real-world examples of using post-marketing data,  
15 basically using the data that we have in hand, as  
16 Judy said, to try to address the issue of  
17 accidental ingestions by young children.

18 Similar to my FDA colleagues, I have the  
19 same disclaimers, that the findings and conclusions  
20 of this presentation do not necessarily represent  
21 the official position of the CDC.

22 So I'm going to start this brief

1 presentation by giving a brief background on the  
2 post-marketing data and data systems that CDC used  
3 to identify pediatric medication ingestions as a  
4 public health problem, why we thought that  
5 packaging innovation could make a difference for  
6 prevention.

7 Then we'll get into some of the post-market  
8 data used to assess the impact of packaging, and  
9 finally some lessons that apply to this, but other  
10 types of opioid overdoses as well.

11 This is just a general slide about this  
12 overall CDC approach to preventing opioid overdoses  
13 that includes conducting surveillance and research,  
14 building state and local capacity, supporting  
15 providers, partnering with a public safety system,  
16 and empowering consumers.

17 Now I'm going to focus on this first circle,  
18 conducting surveillance and research, because I  
19 sometimes joke that CDC stands for the Center for  
20 Disease Counting because that is a lot of what we  
21 do. But it is significant to try to translate  
22 public health, to try to quantify data and turn

1 this data into information to improve public health  
2 and safety.

3           So what is the data source that we  
4 predominantly use? This one is called NEISS, the  
5 National Electronic Injury Surveillance System.  
6 And I think it's actually a good example of  
7 collaboration across federal agencies. It's a  
8 system that's administered actually just down the  
9 road in Bethesda, Maryland by the U.S. Consumer  
10 Product Safety Commission.

11           What CDC and FDA did together a little bit  
12 over a decade ago was to work with the Consumer  
13 Product Safety Commission to expand the system to  
14 include medications as well as other consumer  
15 products.

16           Although electronic the term is in its name,  
17 this is not big data. This is not EHR data  
18 collection or administrative data. This is  
19 electronic from the 1970s, meaning there was chart  
20 abstraction going on with real people looking at  
21 paper charts, but they had computers, about the  
22 size of a suitcase, to type in their findings and

1 send them electronically to the U.S. Consumer  
2 Product Safety Commission.

3 So this is kind of the old-fashioned data  
4 collection, but the secret sauce is in how it's  
5 constructed. It's a national probability sample.  
6 Instead of trying to collect data on all ED visits  
7 across the country, these are 60 representative  
8 hospitals, large and small, academic and non-  
9 academic, children's hospitals, that can be  
10 extrapolated to represent the nation.

11 Another thing that we think is important at  
12 CDC are case definitions. I think that's really  
13 the first step in counting. What we were counting  
14 with this system was injury from use of a drug.

15 Now, what we considered injury was basically  
16 the ED visit, and from use of the drug is actually  
17 the explicit documentation by the treating  
18 clinician that this drug caused the ED visit. It's  
19 not a statistical association or it's not a  
20 possible causality like might be reported to the  
21 FDA FAERS system.

22 This was the case definition for the first

1 years of the system, but with the opioid abuse  
2 epidemic, we expanded our case definition to  
3 include not just therapeutic use, but abuse,  
4 misuse, self-harm, and recognize the reality that  
5 there can be unknown intent of taking a medication  
6 as well, and up to four drugs, initially just two  
7 drugs were able to be implicated, now up to four,  
8 starting in 2016.

9 Here's some of the first data that we saw  
10 from the system, looking at the rates or population  
11 rates of emergency visits for adverse drug events.  
12 Something that struck me at this time was that the  
13 rates were as high for children less than 5 for ED  
14 visits for adverse drug events as adults 70 to 75.

15 I was trained as a general internist, so  
16 this was surprising to me, but I did have two  
17 children at the time under 5, so this kind of  
18 piqued my interest. And maybe if I had more  
19 training in pediatrics, I would have known this,  
20 but about 60 percent of these visits were  
21 overdoses. And not only that, almost all of them,  
22 on the order of 95 percent, were due to

1       unsupervised medication ingestions, kids getting  
2       into the products, not adults making administrative  
3       errors or errors in administration.

4               As Laura mentioned, the folks most at risk  
5       are actually 2-year-olds. And it works out that  
6       about 1 out of every 150 2-year-olds ends up in the  
7       emergency department for getting into a medication  
8       or a medication exposure overdose.

9               We tried to look a little bit about what  
10       were the products kids were getting into, and I'm  
11       going to focus first on solid dose-form medications  
12       and prescriptions. That's the majority of these ED  
13       visits. And it turns out that the most common  
14       class of medications leading to ED visits is  
15       opioids, leading to about 4600 ED visits a year and  
16       about 14 percent of these prescription-solid  
17       ingestions.

18               But still, there are a whole host of  
19       products. We tried to look a little bit more  
20       specifically at what products might be implicated  
21       and which ones might be implicated in the most  
22       serious events, the ones that lead to

1 hospitalization.

2           What we found is that in children less than  
3 5, actually, one drug, buprenorphine,  
4 buprenorphine-containing products cause more ED  
5 visits than any other product. Up to almost  
6 8 percent of the hospitalizations were due to  
7 buprenorphine-containing products.

8           Again, this is a kind of absolute number  
9 each year, similar to the number who ingested  
10 clonidine, so we tried to look at rates. It turns  
11 out, at this time, between 2007 and 2011, for every  
12 500 adults that were treated with buprenorphine in  
13 a year, 1 child was hospitalized, and this far  
14 exceeded the rates of hospitalizations for  
15 ingestion from any other product. And as you see  
16 at the time, buprenorphine was packaged in the  
17 traditional child-resistant bottles.

18           So I think folks have heard this a few  
19 times, so I'll just be very brief. We thought  
20 about, are there packaging innovations that might  
21 address this issue, ones that provide automatic  
22 protection, where the unit-dose packaging, for

1 example, might remain in place for every dose,  
2 after 1 dose is opened. With unit-dose packaging,  
3 the concept might be that a little or a smaller  
4 dose might be less harmful than a lot.

5 Here's the data that we're getting to. We  
6 had a natural experiment. During the subsequent  
7 years, after 2011, as you can see in the dark black  
8 dotted line, there's a change in the market.  
9 Buprenorphine began to be marketed in a new  
10 formulation that required unit-dose packaging.  
11 Folks are quite familiar with this with the change  
12 in the Suboxone formulation. And also, new  
13 products were coming on the market that also were  
14 needed as packaging.

15 By 2013 to 2015, 80 to 90 percent of the  
16 products sold were packaged in unit-dose packaging.  
17 What we found was that the ingestion rates declined  
18 by 65 percent by the time 80 percent of the  
19 products were in unit-dose packaging.

20 This is ecologic data. There is not direct  
21 cause and effect here. We do have association, not  
22 causation. And we also note that this was a change

1 in formulation as well as packaging.

2 I think we try to triangulate some more data  
3 sources. For example, we also have data on another  
4 type of packaging change to try to reduce  
5 ingestions of liquid products. That's adding  
6 something like flow restrictors, basically changing  
7 the large orifice of a bottle neck to a small  
8 orifice, or even an orifice with a valve or  
9 reclosable seal.

10 What we found from poison center data that  
11 Dr. Green was involved in putting together was that  
12 there was a reduction in the numbers of ED visits  
13 after this packaging change as well as a decrease  
14 or twofold higher odds of ingesting a toxic dose in  
15 old packaging versus the new packaging.

16 Finally, this was some information that was  
17 presented this summer at a conference in  
18 Switzerland. I wish I could have gone on the  
19 government's dime to Switzerland this summer to see  
20 this in person, but I'm left to reading the  
21 abstract. But the key point here is this is  
22 another data source, again using Poison Center

1 data, but another situation over in the Netherlands  
2 where there was repackaging of thyroid hormone,  
3 thyroxine, from bottles to unit-dose packaging.  
4 And again, they saw 50 percent reduction in calls  
5 to poison centers and a 65 percent reduction in  
6 patients that ingested toxic doses.

7           What are some considerations when we look at  
8 post-marketing data to try to assess impact of a  
9 change in packaging? I think there are a couple  
10 things that hopefully we'll get into in the  
11 discussion. One is you have to have a case  
12 definition and what is your definition of harm?  
13 Are they exposures, physics [indiscernible],  
14 toxicity?

15           What about the attribution of harm? Are  
16 there symptoms truly due to this drug that you can  
17 determine from your data source or are there  
18 multiple substances involved? It turns out, for  
19 this buprenorphine example, typically these are  
20 single-dose ingestions, but that may not be the  
21 case for other types of misuse or abuse.

22           You also have the intention for

1 administration. You've have heard and Dr. Chan  
2 really highlighted these four types of problems  
3 that we are trying to address, but it might be kind  
4 of difficult from the documentation to tease out  
5 exactly which of those buckets any event might  
6 occur, might fall into.

7           There's finally data limitations also in the  
8 categorization of products. We've heard a little  
9 bit about those this morning, but by active  
10 ingredient, brand formulation packaging, data  
11 sources can be limited in identifying those  
12 characteristics.

13           We also need to think about the denominator.  
14 I guess this is the use. As we heard again this  
15 morning, the unit of exposure, prescriptions  
16 written, dispensed, days supplied, dose supplied,  
17 or patient-days used, or patients, can all be an  
18 appropriate denominators depending on the question.

19           There's the time period you're looking at.  
20 We are talking about a problem of shelf life, maybe  
21 not so much in the pharmacy, but in the patient's  
22 home; how long did these products remain there.

1 And if you do make a change, how long will it take  
2 before the new packaging permeates the shelf and  
3 the old leaves the shelf at home?

4 As I mentioned before, this intention of  
5 administration, there's the intention by the  
6 consumer to take or patient to take. Those are the  
7 intentions for the prescriber. We heard  
8 Dr. Gottlieb talk about he wanted indication-based  
9 dosing, how do you get that indication from the  
10 data sources? That could be a challenge.

11 Finally, the same challenges of  
12 categorization for use of the products that we  
13 heard about this morning, and maybe you can get NDC  
14 codes that include information on the brand  
15 formulation packaging and maybe you cannot.

16 Finally, if you're using post-market data to  
17 assess impact, we do have to think about time  
18 trends. This is ecologic data, so correlation is  
19 really not causation, and we have to do something  
20 to assess secular effects. Doing that  
21 quantitatively can be challenging. Are there  
22 appropriate approaches to triangulate using

1 different data sources where we can do this  
2 qualitatively?

3 Any monitoring system may not be stable over  
4 time. There can be changes to systems that are  
5 new, like new case definitions that are added can  
6 mature, and the operating characteristics can  
7 change. You can have drift of both the numerator  
8 and denominator estimates.

9 Finally, there's the timing requirements.  
10 If we want to assess a change, we have to start  
11 with the baseline. So you have to start thinking  
12 about what is your baseline before you implement  
13 your packaging change.

14 Finally, there's the issues of statistical  
15 testing. There's a number of ways to test time  
16 trends, with different data sources, one testing  
17 method may be more or less applicable.

18 Finally, I'll end with this, "unknowns over  
19 time". It's great to characterize the types of  
20 intents of abuse, misuse, and accidental  
21 ingestions. I think we're fortunate a little bit  
22 where accidental ingestions has an age cut-off.

1 That's pretty concrete. But other types of intents  
2 can be hard to describe, and there is often unknown  
3 intents that one has to factor in as well.

4 With that, I think I'll start the open  
5 discussions. Thank you.

6 (Applause.)

7 **Panel Discussion**

8 DR. LOSTRITTO: Good morning. Dr. Staffa  
9 and I are going to moderate this session -- this is  
10 a discussion session -- but before we get into the  
11 questions, we're a little bit short on time, so  
12 we'll have about seven minutes or so for each of  
13 five questions.

14 Just a couple quick summary points. We've  
15 seen several very good presentations this morning.  
16 We've seen the value of proximal intervention and  
17 outcomes discussed. We've seen testing strategies  
18 for both children, and seniors, and adults. And  
19 we've seen some targeted case studies just now with  
20 buprenorphine, acetaminophen, and so on. And as  
21 was pointed out by Dr. Staffa in her discussion, a  
22 lot of this is ecological data, very qualitative.

1           I'm going to exercise my right of privilege  
2 here and cause a little bit of controversy on the  
3 floor to stimulate some discussion. What do we  
4 need -- or do we need more data? What data do we  
5 need and how can we take this from a theoretical or  
6 ideal discussion to something practical and  
7 pragmatic?

8           So with that, we'll start with the first  
9 question. Remember you have a little less time  
10 than usual, so we're going to have seven minutes  
11 per question. What types of pre- and post-market  
12 studies might be useful for supporting a claim that  
13 a packaging solution is expected to reduce  
14 pre-market or post-market accidental exposure?

15           DR. IZEM: Sorry, if I may, I know we don't  
16 have that much time. I would like to ask a  
17 clarifying question to Dr. Bix before we maybe  
18 start the conversation. In terms of the studies  
19 that you collect for child-resistant tampering  
20 packages, what type of assessment do you make  
21 before making a decision? Is it mostly qualitative  
22 or is it quantitative? Do you have benchmarks?

1 DR. BIX: Do you mean in terms of bringing  
2 the package up?

3 DR. IZEM: No. After you collect the data  
4 on your 50 children to see how they're doing with  
5 the packaging.

6 DR. BIX: Its very binary, so it's a breach  
7 where you can obtain a portion of the dose or  
8 access to the entire content.

9 DR. IZEM: I see. So one breach would mean  
10 failure for the packaging.

11 DR. BIX: Well, it would be dependent. Like  
12 if you're on a unit dose, it would be dependent on  
13 the toxicity of the drug. If you required  
14 three -- what is it, a 24-month-old certain kilogram  
15 weight of child, what would be a toxic or lethal  
16 dose for them? So if it's three pills and they're  
17 in unit dose, it would be three breaches where they  
18 have access to the content.

19 DR. IZEM: I see. So out of the 50  
20 children, if one of them succeeds, then it's that  
21 packaging's failure.

22 DR. BIX: That particular trial is recorded

1 as a fail. It's 80 percent of children can't  
2 access during the first 5 minutes and 85 percent  
3 during the second 5 minutes.

4 DR. IZEM: Thank you.

5 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So I am shocked. I have  
6 a couple of things to say, but I think they're  
7 relative, so I'll try and say them quickly. I  
8 think it's critically important, since the testing  
9 protocol is kind of the backbone of where we start  
10 from when we're looking at child-resistant  
11 packaging, it's critically important to understand  
12 that blister packaging is not blister packaging.

13 So there are two types of blister packaging.  
14 There's a foil-backed and a paper backed. For the  
15 paper-backed blisters, those are the ones that are  
16 difficult to get into by design, and we know that  
17 adults tend to use things like scissors and knives,  
18 and they're really very difficult to get into. And  
19 the usability preference for those are very low,  
20 borne out of that preference to not have the paper  
21 on back, which the good part of that is that it's  
22 non-reclosable, so it stays with it.

1           To Dan's point, it's always there, which is  
2 a great aspect to it. The difficulty is that we  
3 know that, because people like them very little,  
4 they'll expel multiple pills at a time because they  
5 simply find it hard to get into.

6           The foil-backed blisters are the ones where  
7 you push it and the pill pops out. The CR feature  
8 is on some sort of external cover to that that's  
9 integrally attached. So the blister slides out,  
10 slides back, and there are a bunch of different  
11 products related to that.

12           I'll also say that the CPSC testing protocol  
13 is absolutely drafted, because of when it was  
14 drafted, for cap and vial closures. So it  
15 unfortunately gives a bunch of discretion as to how  
16 you design these testing protocols for non-cap and  
17 vial.

18           There's conduct in the marketplace that's  
19 very concerning. For example, some packaging  
20 manufacturers will test a white pack, which is a  
21 package that doesn't have the opening instructions  
22 printed on it. And they use their discretion to

1 interpret that regulation. And that is clearly not  
2 the intent of the regulation, but because there  
3 isn't guidance associated for non-cap and vial, it  
4 gives that room.

5 So things like they'll test a package with  
6 white placebo pills instead of pink, and if the  
7 pills in market will be pink, the pink color of the  
8 pills can incent the child to try harder to get to  
9 them.

10 So things like that, I really feel very  
11 strongly that there needs to be a guidance document  
12 or some sort of amendment to the CPSC testing  
13 protocol that provides more clarity that these  
14 tests really need to fulfill the intent of that  
15 testing protocol, or else we're going to have  
16 packages in market that technically have passed,  
17 but will pose risk to children.

18 So that's the first thing I wanted to say.  
19 The second thing is -- and we filed these comments  
20 in the context of the child-resistant notice and  
21 comment that was put out earlier this year. Right  
22 now, I think there's insufficient reclosing

1 instructions on a lot of these packages.

2 Now, obviously, with the cap and vial, it's  
3 imprinted on there oftentimes. But for some of  
4 these newer packaging concepts, where there's ample  
5 space for patient information, I think it should be  
6 made very clear that reclosing is an important  
7 aspect of this.

8 A third thing I wanted to say is we are in a  
9 conundrum here when we're talking about conducting  
10 studies on packaging because until the packaging is  
11 in the market, obviously you can't collect post-  
12 market information on it. And really, that's the  
13 best way for real-world setting evaluations.

14 We were in a very unique position where we  
15 had retail pharmacy putting these packages in the  
16 market, so we had a wealth of data to look at. But  
17 I think FDA needs to think about perhaps a staged  
18 approach to data collection, where there's a  
19 sufficient amount of information that you can  
20 collect in a very timely manner on safety. Perhaps  
21 that's enough to launch the product and then  
22 evaluate it post-market for some of the ancillary

1 benefits that you hope you'll see.

2 The last thing is that very excellent slide  
3 on capturing outcomes, where we had the bar graphs  
4 that spoke a little bit more than the circle  
5 diagram to the intent and behavioral issues, I  
6 don't know if we have the information, but I'd  
7 really love it if we could take that slide and put  
8 a relative percentage to those various behaviors so  
9 as we're thinking about what issues do we try and  
10 address in the market, it would just be so helpful  
11 to understand, relative to tragedy, where do each  
12 of those lines sit relative to each other.

13 So as we're thinking about designing  
14 packaging, we can start with having, from a  
15 quantitative perspective, the most impact.

16 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Green?

17 DR. GREEN: I can appreciate all the details  
18 that Elizabeth went into. I think we also started  
19 at the beginning saying don't let the perfect be  
20 the -- whatever the saying is. And I think we have  
21 very strong data that show unit-dose packaging has  
22 made -- at least it has a relational impact in

1 emergency data that Dr. Budnitz presented.

2 We also have a paper coming out that shows  
3 similar results in poison center data, so it was a  
4 nice validation of that intervention as well. And  
5 we didn't really go into -- we know what the impact  
6 was with iron, like, decades ago. So we don't just  
7 have data with opioids. We have data in other  
8 areas as well.

9 So unit-dose packaging, I think, whatever  
10 the mechanisms are, doesn't have to be that  
11 difficult. There are many packaging options today.  
12 And then we have ways to evaluate that. We've  
13 evaluated it here.

14 Also, mentioning the flow restrictors for  
15 acetaminophen, at Rocky Mountain, we did callback  
16 surveys to the caregivers for those specific  
17 accidental unsupervised ingestions to get more  
18 product information, to confirm what the product  
19 looked like, what flow restrictor was on the  
20 packaging, and had a great participation rate in  
21 terms of being able to confirm what that packaging  
22 was.

1           So I think there is a way to evaluate that  
2           in the real world by getting back to those  
3           individuals who have had the experience and the  
4           exposure with those specific products.

5           The question is do we have evidence. I  
6           think we have great evidence that the unit-dose  
7           packaging can make a big impact with the pediatric  
8           exposures.

9           Then, of course, with that requirement,  
10          we'll influence the implementation or what the  
11          details are. But I would encourage us not to get  
12          caught up in the details of what it exactly has to  
13          be other than should this be a requirement for the  
14          opioids that are leaving the pharmacy.

15          DR. LOSTRITTO: I'll just add something to  
16          that. Because blister packaging is used for  
17          multiple purposes, I think it will be important to  
18          capture whether it is the backed or the  
19          push-through type when you look at these studies  
20          either retrospectively or prospectively.

21          DR. GREEN: That's why we have the testing  
22          standards and the ratings for the F1 and the F2,

1 and maybe it's that it has to be a minimum of an F2  
2 or whatever that minimum criteria could be, and  
3 then the application of that is really up to the  
4 manufacturer to make sure that they're meeting  
5 those requirements. But there's plenty of  
6 information out there on what works and what  
7 doesn't in terms of current packaging.

8 DR. LOSTRITTO: Anything else on question 1?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. STAFFA: Before we move on, I just  
11 wanted to acknowledge we do have an additional  
12 panel member today who wasn't able to join us  
13 yesterday. Dr. Spitznas, would you just like to  
14 introduce yourself?

15 DR. SPITZNAS: Hi. I am CeCe Spitznas. I  
16 am a senior science policy advisor at the Office of  
17 National Drug Control Policy and have been working  
18 on the opioid issue since 2011. And prior to that,  
19 I was from NIDA, where I did extramural research  
20 administration on addiction treatment and provider  
21 training. Thanks for having me.

22 DR. STAFFA: Thank you very much for joining

1 us today.

2 DR. LOSTRITTO: Before we move on to 2, is  
3 there any more input on the notion of looking at  
4 these types of studies that were just discussed by  
5 Dr. Green and others? Yes?

6 MS. MORGAN: Thank you, Sharon Morgan, ANA.  
7 Just as part of this, I also am a big strong  
8 component of not reinventing the wheel, so can we  
9 tease out existing data to better determine if  
10 there is a specific packaging that is working now,  
11 that we would want to test?

12 As part of the testing, would we consider  
13 the collection of unused meds in a very prompt  
14 manner to see if that is the determining value of  
15 the indicator of accidental poisonings, that it's  
16 not so much the packaging, but the fact that there  
17 are unused medicines being left in a home  
18 situation. And then does it matter whether it's an  
19 acute versus chronic pain management situation?

20 So just other aspects as we're collecting on  
21 the packaging.

22 DR. CHAN: Can I ask a clarifier to that?

1 When you say, are there unused meds, are you saying  
2 you're envisioning this as occurring only in the  
3 scenarios where leftover meds are being --

4 MS. MORGAN: Well, wouldn't that be  
5 interesting if that is really the issue at hand,  
6 not so much the packaging, but that there are  
7 unused medicines being left in the home. And it is  
8 that medicine over time in an area that is a  
9 greater determinant of accidental poisonings than  
10 the actual packaging and access into the packaging

11 DR. CHAN: So I would be interested to hear  
12 the panel's thoughts on this. And this is not an  
13 area for which I have expertise, but I'd like to  
14 understand, while I certainly could see that the  
15 excess supply and what's being left is part of  
16 what's being accessed, but I think even when  
17 someone is actively utilizing a prescription, these  
18 vulnerabilities, I would imagine, likely still  
19 exist.

20 So I guess the question I would throw back  
21 to you is, even if you really dig to a root cause  
22 of the excess supply, does that change the question

1 before us in terms of, should we still be doing  
2 something about the packaging here?

3           So what I heard before was  
4 essentially -- what I heard was I like the  
5 provocative thought; let's go ahead and implement  
6 here. We probably have enough data, which is I  
7 think what you're saying. Leverage the data we  
8 have; there seems to be enough of a signal here to  
9 say we could move forward, and then let the  
10 real-world data collection begin so that we can  
11 really measure this.

12           I'm seeing a lot of head-nodding in here.  
13 I'd like to get more panel discussion on that and  
14 sort of be able to close it out.

15           DR. GREEN: So if I can just comment on the  
16 other root causes because we actually did publish  
17 another paper that wasn't presented on the  
18 buprenorphine accidental unsupervised ingestions  
19 from both poison centers and the manufacturer  
20 safety database and looked at root cause. And a  
21 majority of them were active users that had maybe  
22 set out their medication for themselves or their

1 others on the table, on high chairs, on just  
2 ridiculous things that just make you want to cringe  
3 because of just irresponsible placement.

4 It's always the uncle that came to visit and  
5 lost his pill in the couch or fell out of a tissue,  
6 the same individual pills being put in the plastic  
7 wrapping around cigarette boxes; a bottle of the  
8 product given to a child to use as a rattle.

9 So these I think are more active users, and  
10 it's the active product that's being laid out that  
11 is accessible to the kids rather than a 2-year-old  
12 is not -- well, they do sometimes. But they're not  
13 going to climb into the medicine cabinet, and pick  
14 up the bottle, and try to bust into it. It's  
15 usually those free-floating tablets that the kids  
16 get their hands on. So hopefully that's useful in  
17 answering your question.

18 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cowan, did you have a  
19 comment?

20 MS. COWAN: Yes. I was just thinking about  
21 the use of the teeth by the children, and if they  
22 could put some kind of a taste on the packaging.

1 So if you put it in your mouth, whether it's the  
2 lid or the little blister pack, if they're trying  
3 to open it with their teeth, they immediately stop  
4 because it's very bitter or not sour.

5 They like sour. For some reason, kids like  
6 sour. I don't get it. But bitter, I think, would  
7 be a better one to do just as a deterrent. I mean,  
8 it might help.

9 DR. SCHARMAN: Dr. Scharman, West Virginia  
10 Poison Center. So a couple of things. The  
11 National Poison Data System database that our  
12 poison center uses actually has a whole scenario  
13 page that covers what type of packaging the product  
14 was in and what the child was doing or the parent  
15 was doing with the package before the exposure  
16 occurred, because we actually obtain that  
17 information as part of the call in trying to verify  
18 what the dose was, and they usually tell us. I  
19 know it's one because it was in a blister pack.

20 It's just that particular subset of  
21 information is voluntary, just extra questions to  
22 ask. So if there was incentive for poison centers

1 to take the time to ask those questions, that  
2 database was already put in, and that could be  
3 changed in very quickly.

4 DR. STAFFA: Can I just ask a clarifying  
5 question about that? So is that common to all  
6 poison control centers, not just your state?

7 DR. SCHARMAN: That's every poison center.  
8 It comes in under the scenario code, so that data  
9 can be captured. And some centers currently do,  
10 but most do not.

11 DR. LOSTRITTO: I just have a clarifying  
12 question. When you capture blisters, do you  
13 capture type of blister?

14 DR. SCHARMAN: It doesn't capture type right  
15 now, not to say that can't in the future, but it  
16 does just generally categorize that.

17 I think the other comment, if you look at  
18 the slide of the number of hospitalizations in  
19 those children going to emergency departments that  
20 was posted, if you look at almost all but two at  
21 the bottom, those are all medications where it just  
22 takes one.

1           So I think part of looking at all the data  
2           that we have on what is a toxic dose in children,  
3           not from the manufacturer, but what we already know  
4           post-marketing, and look at do we need special  
5           considerations for those products where it does  
6           just take one as opposed to the other types of  
7           products.

8           DR. LOSTRITTO: So for clarity, what would  
9           it take to get this done more consistently in a  
10          form, F1, F2, F8?

11          DR. SCHARMAN: To do what more consistently?

12          DR. LOSTRITTO: To capture the amounts that  
13          are reached consistently actively for a given drug.

14          DR. SCHARMAN: So what would it take for the  
15          poison centers to capture that data?

16          DR. LOSTRITTO: Yes, more consistently and  
17          accurately.

18          DR. SCHARMAN: I think, with any industry,  
19          you've got fewer and fewer resources and more and  
20          more things asking for those resources. So there  
21          is some sort of incentive to capture that data. I  
22          think universally, if you look at the pharmacy

1 realm and the poison center realm, you kind of see  
2 unit-dose packaging as such a no-brainer for  
3 decreasing poisonings that we don't even think to  
4 look at it.

5 I think part of getting more research is  
6 letting the people on the ground, schools of  
7 pharmacy, pharmacy organizations, to know that this  
8 is a question that people are interested in because  
9 I think the reason you don't see tons of  
10 publication with the data that we have is because  
11 no one knows that anybody cares, because we just  
12 consider it such a, well, of course it is. So I  
13 think letting people know that kind of data is  
14 needed is important.

15 DR. GREEN: Dr. Jody Green. Just to add to  
16 Elizabeth's point about consistency, because it is  
17 such a no-brainer, I think that the callback  
18 surveys do provide a little bit more systematic  
19 review of those types of exposures to get at the  
20 more targeted questions, because keeping in mind  
21 that the calls to poison centers are really  
22 intended for medical management of the situation

1 and helping to secure the best outcomes for the  
2 patient. So that secondary data collection can be  
3 done more systematically with a callback system or  
4 a follow-up survey.

5 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Spitznas?

6 DR. SPITZNAS: One of my questions got  
7 answered, but just for clarification, I'm thinking  
8 about the unfortunate situations where children  
9 have gotten a hold of these patches, fentanyl  
10 patches, and if there's any data on joint storage  
11 and disposal types of things or packaging that  
12 includes some sort of disposal mechanism it for  
13 those -- I think Canada, some provinces, have a  
14 program where you have to return your actual  
15 patches, but I don't know if you have to return  
16 your used ones.

17 But I am not seeing necessarily the  
18 unit-dose packaging making that much of a  
19 difference for those exposures, and I don't know if  
20 there's information about how many of those -- if  
21 those are just high-profile things that I've heard  
22 of a lot or if those are really happening more

1 frequently than they ought to.

2 DR. STAFFA: Does anybody have a specific  
3 comment about that? Ms. Whalley Buono?

4 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. So  
5 my understanding is that the patches do come in  
6 child-resistant foil patches, which are pretty  
7 difficult to get into without a scissor or  
8 something like that, and that the poisonings occur  
9 when they are taken off and they no longer have  
10 therapeutic value, but they're placed, let's say,  
11 in the garbage. And then the child puts it in  
12 their mouth, there's enough residual product that  
13 it gets absorbed.

14 DR. LOSTRITTO: At least in one presentation  
15 yesterday, the concept of a disposal pouch was  
16 mentioned.

17 DR. CHAN: So I think one thing just to  
18 clarify -- and perhaps Dr. Bix can speak to the  
19 fact that we're not looking at transdermal systems  
20 when we're talking about the testing under CPSC,  
21 but absolutely understood.

22 I think -- and this gets to what Ms. Whalley

1       Buono was just saying, though.  Yes, when they are  
2       coming in a package, like have not been used yet,  
3       often they are these unit packages for each  
4       individual pouch.  But then what happens is, once  
5       you are worn, we have to think about the adhesion  
6       issues, and you have to think about -- even if the  
7       adhesion is staying for the duration of wear, which  
8       may not always be occurring, then on top of that,  
9       you have to think about how people are disposing  
10      them and who's getting into them after that point,  
11      so certainly a different set of considerations  
12      there.

13               DR. STAFFA:  I believe, Dr. Bosworth, we'll  
14      take one more comment, and then we're going to move  
15      to the next question.

16               DR. BOSWORTH:  So this is a little  
17      different.  I guess I heard post-marketing, and I'm  
18      not hearing a lot of discussion regarding that.  So  
19      when I think as a researcher, I think we talked  
20      about the pre-market issues.  And then I think of  
21      the post-market, and I think of the retrospective  
22      and then the prospective.

1           But I also think that, living in my ivory  
2 tower, if someone came out with an RFA, a research  
3 funding announcement, I could really get a bunch of  
4 different investigators to really think about these  
5 topics and actually look at very diverse datasets  
6 that I haven't heard and also partnering with  
7 industry to look at some of these issues.

8           What also is an important part is the cost,  
9 the cost from the societal perspective, from the  
10 individual perspective, really understanding these  
11 things, which is also then the third party that's  
12 evaluating this outside of the industry or the  
13 company themselves.

14           So there's a lot more -- perhaps I'm  
15 biased -- that could come to that. But if there's a  
16 possibility of really thinking about it, if these  
17 products are moving into the market to really think  
18 about the post-market, I think of these large  
19 healthcare systems where you have merging of CVS  
20 and Aetna, where you have databases that weren't  
21 available, the VA as a possibility -- so there are  
22 a lot of options there to consider as you think

1 about if you really want to do the post-marketing  
2 prospective evaluation.

3 Frankly, we work for a very little amount of  
4 money, so for small amounts of research funding  
5 announcements, you would see the market really  
6 developing some really interesting protocols and  
7 projects that could be answering some of these  
8 things that we don't even know yet.

9 So to whatever capacity you could consider,  
10 those are some things on the table.

11 I just want to argue, too, one other thing,  
12 these pragmatic trials. So we're working in these  
13 PCORnets and these other databases where we have  
14 40, 50 clinics, and merging these datasets. And  
15 they're just growing exponentially and the  
16 opportunity to take advantage of some of these  
17 things, where you are also looking at different  
18 rural urban, all these other environments, and  
19 particularly areas in the Appalachia where we  
20 haven't even discussed geographic areas.

21 So there's a lot of databases that we in the  
22 academic world are playing with that could be

1 potentially created or adopted very easily. But I  
2 want to emphasize that pragmatic trials, we're not  
3 talking RCTs.

4 One thing for everybody to struggle through  
5 is we use the RCT as the standard, gold standard,  
6 and frankly, we know that that really reduces the  
7 generalizability. Yes, we can address issues of  
8 confounding because we have that randomization, but  
9 these pragmatic trials are really powerful, can be  
10 done in a short period of time, and frankly could  
11 be potentially done in a much more cost-effective  
12 way.

13 We never can talk about causality. You can  
14 try to argue with an RCT about causality. It's  
15 still not there. So the issue is you don't want to  
16 wait five years for trial or do you think about  
17 doing something where you could do step-wise, where  
18 you're doing 3, 6, 9, and start getting some  
19 evidence much quicker and effectively. So other  
20 things to think about.

21 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Let's move to  
22 question 2. Again, this one focuses more on

1 designs. And, again, folks have raised the fact  
2 that blister package is not a blister package is  
3 not a blister package. There are different kinds  
4 as well as other kinds of packaging and other  
5 solutions.

6 Are there particular designs that you would  
7 consider most useful, either pre- or post-  
8 marketing, for trying to compare? Because that  
9 will certainly come up if we allow innovation in  
10 the area. If we want people to be coming up with  
11 innovative solutions, eventually there will be a  
12 need to understand the comparative performance.

13 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. I  
14 guess I would just say we have a very effective  
15 process for testing these packages for child  
16 resistance, and it's been in place for quite a long  
17 time. And in my mind, I question why we don't  
18 simply rely upon those testing protocols as  
19 sufficient evidence of child resistance.

20 I mean, unless we're calling into question  
21 protocol parameters, which I don't think we should  
22 because they've been very effective, I think the

1 question is -- and I'm sorry if I was inarticulate  
2 the last time I spoke about the details. My intent  
3 on that was, I think we have to be very clear on  
4 how the protocol is applied to the next-generation  
5 types of products. And the next-generation types  
6 of products have been designed for very purposeful  
7 reasons because people are misusing the early-  
8 generation blister packs.

9 So I think the important thing is that we  
10 make sure the protocol is being applied  
11 appropriately, either through guidance or  
12 amendment, and then we rely on the testing results.

13 Now, we know that it's the misuse of some of  
14 these packaging types that is causing the child  
15 ingestions, the non-reclosure, so that's a whole  
16 other thing that I think we have to rely on the  
17 CPSC testing protocol as sufficient evidence of  
18 child resistance and then evaluate misuse as a  
19 separate topic. This would be my suggestion.

20 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Mendelson?

21 DR. MENDELSON: I was going to ask this  
22 clarifying question before, but it applies to this

1 section as well. I notice that people aren't  
2 testing the behavior of the children around the  
3 medicine once they get it. In other words, do they  
4 like it; does it taste good?

5 Now, naloxone is one of the most bitter  
6 substances known to man, and we did a study years  
7 ago where we had to try it and it really was foul.  
8 And I gave a little to Alan Leshner at a meeting,  
9 and he took away all my grants.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. MENDELSON: It was that bad. It really  
12 was just an awful flavor. But apparently, it  
13 doesn't deter children from taking Suboxone. So if  
14 that's a true statement -- and I would like you  
15 guys, if you could, to break out the buprenorphine  
16 alone versus buprenorphine-naloxone combinations if  
17 you have that data on those 500 of those overdoses,  
18 because that would be really important. That would  
19 tell us -- because naloxone should have been a  
20 2 for 1. It should have prevented IV  
21 administration. It should have prevented pediatric  
22 exposure, too. But maybe make this stuff taste

1       like broccoli or legumes.

2               DR. GREEN:  They're all combo.  Dan studies  
3       that.

4               DR. MENDELSON:  They're all combo?  That's  
5       amazing.  That's amazing because it's really  
6       unpleasant, naloxone.  But I still think, if people  
7       are going to take them out of the packaging and put  
8       them someplace else and other, capsaicin, something  
9       else that's aversive, maybe -- I recognize in some  
10      cases, a single dose is toxic, but get the kids to  
11      expel it from their mouths.

12              I would add behavioral testing of excipients  
13      that are designed to actually make it less  
14      desirable for children.  And I'm surprised that  
15      naloxone failed that test because I don't think any  
16      adult would keep naloxone in their mouth unless  
17      they really needed to.

18              DR. GREEN:  It's sublingual.

19              DR. STAFFA:  Dr. Bix, did you want to  
20      respond to that?

21              DR. MENDELSON:  I know that, but if you  
22      don't need the medication, you'd rather do this.

1 DR. BIX: We get them off of the drug as  
2 soon as that opening occurs --

3 DR. GREEN: Yes.

4 DR. BIX: -- and debrief them thoroughly  
5 afterward.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. BIX: I'm not a toxicologist, so maybe  
8 I'm the wrong person for your study. But I do  
9 think you raise an interesting point. I think  
10 there are a lot of opportunities to think more  
11 creatively about how we defeat one population and  
12 enable another that statistically can't be  
13 segregated.

14 DR. MENDELSON: Well, Bitrex is an approved  
15 additive.

16 DR. BIX: So that's one possible solution,  
17 but I think there are other things. We tend to  
18 look at the physical, keeping them out from a  
19 physical standpoint or a cognitive standpoint by  
20 coupling dissimilar simultaneous motions.

21 We've looked a little bit, but I haven't  
22 seen strategies that are dramatically different

1 employed, like can we have them chase a red herring  
2 like bubble wrap or something like that in a non-  
3 working portion to prolong the time to opening?  
4 Then the question becomes, does that become an  
5 attractive nuisance or things like that.

6 But I think there are a lot of ways that we  
7 can integrate things from an interdisciplinary  
8 perspective, child development specialist,  
9 biomechanist, get a lot of people involved to look  
10 at it differently than we have traditionally.

11 We did a study where we tried to segregate  
12 people with disabilities from a group of young  
13 children statistically along multiple measurable  
14 metrics. And the only place that we could find  
15 statistical significance was the size of the hand  
16 and the grip strength. In terms of dexterity, in  
17 terms of all kinds of pinch grips, we couldn't  
18 statistically segregate them.

19 So I think we have an opportunity to use  
20 data to design more effective systems in creative  
21 ways, like you're saying.

22 DR. MENDELSON: Yes. Taste, I think would

1 be a good one. Can I borrow your kids? I have a  
2 bank or two, and I'd like to borrow your children.  
3 And I have some things I'd like to check out.

4 DR. BIX: Have them taste your drugs?

5 DR. MENDELSON: To open things, to open  
6 things.

7 DR. LOSTRITTO: Just to get us back on  
8 track, I think the question is focusing on  
9 comparative claims of drugs, so this one or that  
10 one is better. We normally don't have that right  
11 now, child resistant. So I'd like to point it at  
12 that, what studies have the most for assessing  
13 comparative claims of child resistance.

14 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Scharman, did you have a  
15 comment about the actual question?

16 DR. SCHARMAN: So I'm interested in the  
17 packaging, where we look at one particular  
18 manufacturer's packaging, whether 80 or 85 percent  
19 of the people can get into those packages.

20 Has that industry ever looked at one  
21 particular -- using that method in a different form  
22 and looking at one type of blister pack versus

1 another? The kind where you have to take the  
2 cardboard off, and then it's the foils, or the ones  
3 where you have to peel it, and it's the thin paper  
4 versus the ones that are almost like cardboard?

5 So there are multiple different types of  
6 blister packs. And have we ever looked at studying  
7 different types within that same cohort of  
8 children?

9 DR. BIX: The data is available. The  
10 problem is, it's very frequently proprietary, so  
11 the company will pay the testing organization, and  
12 it will be held in confidence and not published.

13 We in my lab haven't done a side-by-side  
14 comparison like that, but it would be out there to  
15 make that comparison if you could get people to  
16 divulge their data.

17 DR. LOSTRITTO: I'm going to jump in right  
18 there because I've actually worked with that before  
19 in other areas not related to this topic at the  
20 agency. There are ways for proprietary data and  
21 groups that have that proprietary data to work with  
22 the stakeholders involved and either present it in

1 a blinded fashion or in some manner that doesn't  
2 create a proprietary problem, but still allows for  
3 the scientific veracity of the data that they made  
4 available.

5 So if that data is there and it's helpful,  
6 it would be useful to find pathways to get around  
7 that particular block.

8 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So just on that issue, I  
9 think it's important to consider things that are  
10 tested as F equals 1 or container, where once you  
11 open it, you assume failure. And then anything  
12 other than F equals 1 is pill in hand. So if it's  
13 F equals 3, the child's got to expel 3 pills.

14 The problem with that is that children tend  
15 to lose interest, so it's really not the best  
16 evaluation when you start F writing. So we test  
17 all of our packages at F equals 1 as containers  
18 because the child may open the blister, it's foil-  
19 backed, and they just simply lose interest after  
20 they expel one pill, which really doesn't get to  
21 the meaning of the protocol.

22 So as far as the proprietary data, what

1 happens is it's iterative. So the package goes in.  
2 If it fails, the designers take it back and design  
3 the package such that it won't fail. So I'm not  
4 sure you could try and do a head-to-head based on  
5 those iterative proposals because they become moot  
6 once the package is redesigned.

7 I think the only way you could do this is,  
8 really, what we're talking about as package misuse.  
9 So we're talking about a package that has passed  
10 CPSC protocol, then goes into the home, and it's  
11 misused. It's either left open or it's left with a  
12 child unattended for a protracted period of time.

13 When you think about how to design a head-  
14 to-head trial for packaging based upon misuse, I  
15 can't think of an ethical way that you could  
16 possibly get that done.

17 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Budnitz, did you have a  
18 comment?

19 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I think my  
20 only comment is I don't want to get lost in the  
21 forest for the trees. If we had a medication that  
22 reduced hospitalization by 65 percent, I think

1 that'd be impressive, and I probably would be able  
2 to retire and fly myself to Switzerland every  
3 weekend. I think we're getting a little bit lost  
4 in the details.

5 DR. STAFFA: So what I'm hearing is when we  
6 talk about unit-dose packaging, there seems to be a  
7 connection. Again, this is just the way I think  
8 because I'm in the post-marketing world. There's a  
9 connection between what we know about the testing  
10 that goes on pre-marketing with the performance of  
11 these things in the real world. We've seen data to  
12 actually show that.

13 So my question is, do we have that link with  
14 other kinds of packaging or disposal solutions?  
15 Because again, I'm just not familiar with that,  
16 because, again, that could also be low-hanging  
17 fruit in this area if there are other solutions  
18 that are out there, like for example some of the  
19 disposal solutions. I'm just not sure.

20 Do we have any kind of data in both  
21 settings, again, as starting places that then serve  
22 as models for other products? Dr. Green?

1 DR. GREEN: Namely just the flow  
2 restrictors. There was a study done in daycare  
3 with the flow restrictors as well for the  
4 acetaminophen stuff that Dr. Geller did at the  
5 Georgia Poison Center, so I'm just throwing that  
6 out there. Methadone is another product that has a  
7 higher rate of the pediatric exposures, and there's  
8 a lot of liquid products in there. So that will be  
9 another consideration.

10 That's why maybe the unit-dose packaging is  
11 a better way to go than, say, a blister pack,  
12 because you are going to have to consider some of  
13 the liquid medications as well.

14 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Twillman?

15 DR. TWILLMAN: This is more of a, I guess,  
16 philosophical question, but is there a good enough  
17 level of child resistance? If we're already at 80  
18 to 85 percent, how much more incremental  
19 improvement can we expect to see? How long are we  
20 going to chase the perfect and not allow ourselves  
21 to do something that's already pretty effective?

22 So is it possible to, a priori, say that a

1 certain level is adequate, and beyond that, the  
2 comparisons really don't matter?

3 DR. STAFFA: We are actually routinely asked  
4 to set those kinds of thresholds.

5 DR. LOSTRITTO: We only have about 5 minutes  
6 left of this particular portion of the session, and  
7 I'm being advised we should move on to question 4,  
8 if that's okay.

9 Question 4, this touches on some of the  
10 things that came up, but maybe we'll extract more  
11 clarity and detail in controversy.

12 Are there existing post-marketing data  
13 sources that could be modified or linked together  
14 to capture packaging exposures in children and  
15 outcome claims, accidental exposure, accidental  
16 poisoning, deaths due to overdose and accidental  
17 poisoning, et cetera?

18 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Bateman?

19 DR. BATEMAN: So I think this is an area  
20 where healthcare utilization data or claims data  
21 could be quite useful. There are family IDs that  
22 allow linkage between parents and children, and I

1       could imagine constructing cohort studies where you  
2       would compare within families or between families  
3       that are dispensed and opioid that comes in the  
4       newly packaged form and the traditional packaging,  
5       and then subsequent rates of hospitalization for  
6       some of these outcomes in the children. I think  
7       those would be relatively straightforward to  
8       conduct.

9               DR. STAFFA: Other thoughts? Dr. Cox?

10              DR. COX: Yes. This is back to question 4.  
11       This may be a little bit out there, but one of the  
12       things that we've used in investigating child  
13       deaths is photographs of the scene.

14              Thinking about the issue with poison control  
15       trying to collect data about what exactly happened  
16       in the moment when you are trying to treat a child  
17       as opposed to having the parent take some  
18       photographs later of the package, the scene around  
19       that package, many times what we'll find with the  
20       child death investigations is that there are just  
21       so many other things in the scene that are  
22       informative about what really happened here.

1           So a little out there, but it is very  
2 interesting qualitative data.

3           DR. STAFFA: Ms. Whalley Buono?

4           MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I will just add one  
5 thing, is that stigma is a big part of this  
6 reporting process. So if you envision being a  
7 parent whose child unfortunately gets access to  
8 your medication, you might be reluctant to confess  
9 to the healthcare providers, especially if you  
10 don't see a particular benefit in doing so.

11           So I think from a behavioral perspective, we  
12 have to think about the fact that it's not a  
13 particularly attractive thing to tell someone that  
14 you left your child alone with your medication,  
15 particularly if it was unsecured.

16           DR. STAFFA: That is a great point.  
17 Dr. Spitznas?

18           DR. SPITZNAS: The other thing along those  
19 lines is, frequently, people are criminally  
20 investigated for these kinds of things. And I  
21 think that there is a great deal of variability  
22 between what the coroners and the mental examiners

1 do, what ends up getting written on the death  
2 certificate information, and what kinds of  
3 information they collect.

4 So I would be more inclined to be looking at  
5 something like the hospital setting and the  
6 accidental non-fatal overdose situation as opposed  
7 to the fatalities, because I just think that's a  
8 really difficult path to be going down.

9 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Budnitz?

10 DR. BUDNITZ: So Dan Budnitz, CDC. I was  
11 thinking about these connecting administrative  
12 databases for this purpose, and I would like for  
13 something like this to work.

14 I think one of the things that we're  
15 challenged by is administrative diagnostic ICD  
16 codes that just do not define very well the product  
17 or the other products we're interested in.

18 For example, there's no ICD code for  
19 buprenorphine poisoning. There's general opioid  
20 overdoses, which actually also include heroin. So  
21 when you make these studies, it's going to be very  
22 complicated to try to tease out. You're going to

1 have to go back to the charts if you really want to  
2 do any of these studies. I think the  
3 administrative data can be screening data, but it  
4 goes back to chart review [indiscernible] to really  
5 understand what's happening.

#### 6 **Audience Participation**

7 DR. STAFFA: That's a great point.

8 Now we're going to move to the audience  
9 participation portion, so if any audience members  
10 wish to speak, just like yesterday, please line up  
11 behind the microphone. There's a staff member to  
12 help you. We ask, again, that you focus your  
13 comments on the topic of the session.

14 You'll be given up to 3 minutes to provide  
15 comments. The light system that you see in front  
16 of you will keep time and notify you when your time  
17 is complete. It works just like a traffic light,  
18 so if it's green, you can just keep talking. If  
19 it's yellow, you need to be finishing up because  
20 you've only got a minute left. And when it's red,  
21 you should immediately return to your seat.

22 (Laughter.)

1 DR. STAFFA: So with that, the first  
2 speaker, could you introduce yourself?

3 DR. HOLADAY: Good morning. I'm Dr. John  
4 Holaday. I really appreciate the contributions of  
5 each of you to this very important question. One  
6 of the things that's been amply reviewed is that  
7 drug overdoses and deaths often begin at the  
8 medicine cabinet, where the leftover drugs are not  
9 properly disposed.

10 One finds in looking at the different  
11 regulatory agencies that there are different  
12 recommendations. For instance, the FDA has said to  
13 flush the drugs and get rid of them that way. And  
14 of course, the Environmental Protection Agency says  
15 no way. The DEA says get in your car and drive to  
16 the nearest collection facility and turn the drugs  
17 in there.

18 There's an alternative solution, one which  
19 enables the permanent destruction of the drug in  
20 the vial in which it is dispensed so they cannot be  
21 extracted for abuse and will not leech into  
22 landfills. And my question I guess is, is there a

1 singular agency that has control over getting rid  
2 of leftover drugs that can help stop the overdoses  
3 and deaths from these products such as opioids?  
4 Thank you.

5 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for your comments.  
6 The next speaker, please, please introduce  
7 yourself.

8 MR. SU: Hi. My name is Hoong Su. I'm with  
9 Shire Pharmaceuticals. I'm a packaging engineer  
10 and have some questions.

11 We talked about, of course, correlation  
12 doesn't equal causation. We all know that, and  
13 there's a lot of data out there on that, and I  
14 heard about teasing out of some more studies. So  
15 based on the picture that was shown on the  
16 65 percent reduction of the incident, the ED -- I  
17 don't know what ED stands for, but it must be bad.

18 DR. STAFFA: Emergency department visits.

19 MR. SU: Thank you. And there is a drop on  
20 that; very interesting. But I also saw the picture  
21 in that diagram that shows a bottle, and that's  
22 typically a pharmaceutical bottle that goes through

1 a supply chain, and it goes through the pharmacy,  
2 and the pharmacy would typically dispense it in a  
3 different vial. Usually, the patient doesn't get  
4 that whole bottle.

5 So the question on that is -- and one of the  
6 reasons why is that it typically comes in a  
7 100 count or 120 counts, and you don't usually  
8 dispense that in a whole bottle. That's why I make  
9 that statement there.

10 Regarding the data, more data on that, I  
11 guess it's more important to find out a little bit  
12 more. Is the unit dosage the one that is reducing  
13 it, as Liz mentioned, or is it the re-closure of  
14 the container, closure from the pharmacy bottle?

15 That's the first point, get more data on  
16 that part of it. The second point I want to make  
17 is in the European markets, they tend to do a lot  
18 of blister packs. And the reason I know that is  
19 because they sell a lot of blister machines in  
20 Europe for the oral solid dosage. In the U.S.,  
21 it's typically a bottle.

22 So if we want to get additional data, one of

1 the studies that we want to consider is looking to  
2 the comparator between the geographic comparison,  
3 see what kind of data they have and what kind of  
4 data we have related to ED.

5 So that's a supply chain kind of question  
6 and also additional data that the panel can look  
7 into that would help us to drive to a better  
8 conclusion.

9 DR. STAFFA: Thank you very much for your  
10 comments. Next speaker, please?

11 MR. SANER: Thank you. Good morning. I'm  
12 Bob Saner. I'm here appearing on behalf of the  
13 American Academy of Pain Medicine, the recognized  
14 physician specialty in pain medicine.

15 The academy is very supportive of what  
16 you're all trying to do here today, but at the same  
17 time, I think we're concerned as all of you are  
18 about unintended consequences. The point was  
19 driven home for me when Dr. Bix said they couldn't  
20 come up with a childproof packaging that didn't  
21 also defeat access to the product by people with  
22 physical and cognitive impairments. And a very

1 significant percentage of both chronic and acute  
2 pain patients suffer from comorbidities that  
3 involve physical and mental impairments.

4           So I know you're all very sensitive to this.  
5 I just want to put the academy's two cents in here  
6 to say be very, very careful that whatever you do  
7 to defeat inappropriate access to this product  
8 doesn't at the same time prevent people who are  
9 properly prescribed these medications from getting  
10 to them.

11           I will throw in one personal example of  
12 that. I'm a reasonably healthy old guy, but in the  
13 past 15 years, I've had surgeries on both hands, a  
14 total of four surgeries. And at the end of those,  
15 for a period of weeks, and in one case a couple of  
16 months, I couldn't even move my fingers on one  
17 hand. And I was prescribed pain medications,  
18 fortunately which I didn't have to use in most  
19 cases.

20           I was prescribed pain medications in each of  
21 those four surgeries. And if my wife hadn't been  
22 there, I wouldn't have been able to get into any of

1 those packages of the type you're using now, much  
2 less ones that have enhanced characteristics that  
3 will prevent inappropriate access to them.

4 So as physicians say, first do no harm.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. HERTZ: Wait. Hello? Just one moment.  
7 This is Sharon Hertz from FDA. So we are always  
8 concerned about unintended consequences. What do  
9 you suggest as an answer? I mean, we're aware that  
10 there are pluses and minuses to many of these, but  
11 when we're dealing with a concept of accidental  
12 exposure, particularly when it comes to kids, how  
13 do we strike the balance?

14 MR. SANER: Yes. I don't have the answer,  
15 although the academy would be happy to try to  
16 engage with you and give you their best thinking on  
17 it. In other contexts, the academy has advocated  
18 for what I will call in laymen's terms, escape-  
19 valve solutions.

20 For example, many states and the federal  
21 government have been dealing with this question of  
22 limited number of pills in each prescription or a

1 limited dosage in each prescription. The academy  
2 has consistently advocated for some sort of  
3 exception mechanism so that certain types of  
4 patients would not be subject to the same limit  
5 that might work appropriately for the large  
6 majority of patients, but not for every patient.

7 Perhaps in this context, the prescriber  
8 could have some flexibility with respect to  
9 prescribing a packaging that might be more  
10 appropriate for the particular patient as opposed  
11 to the packaging that might be most protective in  
12 the context of large numbers of patients.

13 That's just kind of an example of how you  
14 might approach it.

15 DR. HERTZ: Just another follow-up, if I  
16 may. In the context of having that sort of escape-  
17 valve mechanism, if a finding supported a more  
18 general approach, but there were some allowances  
19 for that, would you advocate for having more  
20 protection with the escape or some other  
21 combination? I just want to make sure I understand  
22 the position.

1           MR. SANER: I think it's hard to respond in  
2 the abstract. You need to know what exact proposal  
3 is on the table. I think the general principle is  
4 you need to maintain access to the product by the  
5 patients to whom the product is appropriately  
6 prescribed. You have to weight that heavily  
7 because, after all, the physicians I'm here to  
8 represent today are in the business of treating  
9 people who legitimately need these medications.

10           DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Just in the  
11 interests of time, just because we all have  
12 biological needs, I'm going to ask if you have  
13 thoughts, please we are very interested in ideas.  
14 And I've pulled up question 3 that we didn't  
15 exactly get to. But if folks have ideas, and if  
16 you're like me, they come to you at 3:00 in the  
17 morning, please submit them to the docket. We'd  
18 really love to hear more and to be able to follow  
19 up and chat with you. So thank you. Next speaker?

20           MR. STRASSBURGER: Thank you and good  
21 morning. I'm Phil Strassburger with Purdue Pharma,  
22 and there was a question raised this morning about

1 disposal systems for opioid patches. And I wanted  
2 to point out that there is a disposal system that's  
3 currently available, and it's on the market. It's  
4 a disposal system that's currently being used by  
5 Purdue for buprenorphine patches. It's being used  
6 both for the name-brand product and for authorized  
7 generics.

8 It's a relatively low cost disposal system.  
9 It's off patent, but it's not without issues.  
10 Larger boxes are required. But it does seem to  
11 have been accepted by the distribution system, at  
12 least with the buprenorphine patch.

13 I think this relates to the fundamental  
14 question that Dr. Throckmorton raised this morning  
15 about whether we should rely on incentives or  
16 requirements in order to implement certain types of  
17 packaging or disposal systems.

18 When you look at the fentanyl patches, which  
19 I don't believe are currently using a disposal  
20 system, despite the fact that it's been available  
21 for a number of years and the fentanyl patches have  
22 been available for a number of years, but it has

1       been picked up by the fentanyl patches, I think it  
2       leads to really a legitimate question as to whether  
3       or not it will be used for these types of products  
4       unless it's a requirement. Thank you.

5               DR. HERTZ: Excuse me, a follow-up. This is  
6       Sharon Hertz. Do you have any data on the extent  
7       to which patients actually use that with patches  
8       that have it accompanying it in the packaging?

9               MR. STRASSBURGER: Dr. Hertz, as I stand  
10       here, I don't know whether we have that data or  
11       not, but we'd be happy to submit it on the docket  
12       afterwards.

13              DR. STAFFA: If you find it when you go back  
14       home, we'd love to have it submitted to the docket,  
15       yes.

16              MR. STRASSBURGER: Yes. We'll look into it  
17       right away and submit what we have.

18              DR. STAFFA: Thank you.

19              MR. STRASSBURGER: Thank you very much.

20              DR. STAFFA: Thanks for sharing your  
21       comments. And next speaker, please?

22              MR. LANGLEY: My name is Nathan Langley with

1 Safer Lock, and I have some data that you guys  
2 might be interested in when considering the  
3 different options and then also a recommendation  
4 that might inspire people to innovate in the  
5 packaging.

6 So again, I'm with Safer Lock, which is the  
7 combination locking cap, which was shown in a  
8 couple of the slides there, and it is used for  
9 dispensing at this time on a very small scale, and  
10 then also given away through a pharma company with  
11 their specific medication or at least made  
12 available to them.

13 You brought up the CPSC -- great  
14 presentations by the way. The CPSC type product,  
15 we are CPSC certified, so I brought up our results,  
16 and I was kind of curious on what that came out  
17 with. After demonstration, zero children got into  
18 the cap. The adult test, 100 percent of adults  
19 were able to get into it.

20 Then I also noticed that there was an ease  
21 code on there, on how easy it was for them. And 97  
22 out of 100 found it easy or very easy to get into

1 the locking cap, which was ages up to 70, I believe  
2 it is.

3 Then something that I think might inspire  
4 innovation in the industry and have a potential for  
5 a larger impact on this opioid epidemic is, for us,  
6 it was a personal experience, but there's the  
7 accidental exposure, age 5, which is what the  
8 current requirements are, but maybe adding another  
9 population, which is maybe 12- to 17-year olds,  
10 which has a high rate of diversion.

11 I don't know how you would measure that, but  
12 consider maybe making that some other sort of  
13 certification for that because I know that's  
14 another population, which I think would bring other  
15 players into the market in great innovation and  
16 packaging. So that's my comment.

17 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for sharing that.  
18 And again, if you could share the details of that  
19 to the docket, we'd be very interested in learning  
20 more about that.

21 MR. LANGLEY: Yes. I can post it.

22 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. So I'll remind

1 everyone the docket will remain open until February  
2 12th, and we would love to hear anything you didn't  
3 get a chance to bring up today in that way.

4 Irene, I'm assuming we're going to take a  
5 break. I'm going to beg you for a break.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. STAFFA: And what time would you like  
8 everyone back?

9 DR. CHAN: So if everyone could please be  
10 back in the room at 11:05, we'll start promptly.  
11 Thank you very much.

12 (Whereupon, at 10:53 a.m., a brief recess  
13 was taken.)

14 DR. TRAN: Please start to take your seats.  
15 We will restart session number 6.

16 DR. CHAN: Hi, folks. If I could have  
17 everyone please sit down, we're going to get  
18 started here. Thank you very much.

19 The discussion this morning, definitely very  
20 lively and very engaging, so we really appreciate  
21 that and hope to continue that momentum for the  
22 rest of today.

1           Coming into the next session, we're now  
2 going to shift topics. We spent the morning  
3 talking about accidental exposures. We're now  
4 focusing on the next circle, if you will, in the  
5 wheel we've been looking at, which is looking at  
6 misuse. And to get this teed off, I'm very excited  
7 to have Mr. Walt Whitman here with us as part of  
8 the -- what did I just say? Walt Whitman?

9           (Laughter.)

10          DR. CHAN: Wow, a slip. I'm sorry. That  
11 would be something quite miraculous, and I cannot  
12 produce that for you. I'm sorry.

13          Walt Berghahn, who I am equally very excited  
14 to have with us here today, who is from the  
15 Healthcare Compliance Packaging Council, as one of  
16 the hats that he wears, and is going to be talking  
17 to us. Really, he's done a lot of work with  
18 companies and looking at the data that is out  
19 there, especially because medication adherence has  
20 come up quite a bit.

21          So with that, I'm going to turn it over to  
22 Walt. Thank you very much.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Session 6 Presentation - Walter Berghahn**

MR. BERGHAHN: Good morning. It was funny yesterday because a few folks kept referring to me as Dr. Berghahn. I was thinking, I love the field promotion, but it's a little bit much. It's really mister. But I got the ultimate promotion this morning -

(Laughter.)

MR. BERGHAHN: -- when I was elevated to Whitman. Wow. That's really classic.

The HCPC, the Healthcare Compliance Packaging Council, is a trade association that's made up of companies that make packages, machinery, and contract packaging, but it's all focused on improving medication adherence, improving product safety.

From that work, it actually morphed into an opportunity for me to work at Rutgers and create some classes around pharmaceutical packaging, so it's been a really good experience and a really good symbiotic relationship between the two, so I've been enjoying that.

1           The mission of the organization is quite  
2 simple, to advance the use of compliance-prompting  
3 packaging, to improve medication adherence, patient  
4 safety, and health outcomes. I mean, this is as  
5 basic as it gets. We fully recognize that  
6 pharmaceutical packaging is a lot more than simply  
7 storage. It's about creating a safe effective  
8 outcome for the patient.

9           So before jumping into the data, I just  
10 wanted to do a little history lesson. Everybody's  
11 got a little caffeine and sugar in them right now.  
12 You can probably tolerate a history lesson, so  
13 we'll do it really quick.

14           If you can imagine 1955, and looking around  
15 this room, most of you have to imagine it, but some  
16 people may remember it. I don't remember it, but I  
17 can imagine it.

18           So if you're sitting at home, and you're  
19 watching your television, maybe a little bit of  
20 Elvis or maybe a little bit of President  
21 Eisenhower, and your phone rings, and on the other  
22 end of your phone is your pharmacist, Sven Swedberg

1 from Swedberg Drugs. He says, "Walt, I've got your  
2 prescription ready."

3 So you jump in your car, and you head over,  
4 and Sven is really excited because he's got this  
5 brand new package to present to you, and he just  
6 can't wait to put it into your hands, and here  
7 comes this little plastic amber vial from 1955 when  
8 it first came out of the market.

9 So obviously, we've got a very different  
10 world today, where your doctor's going to get on  
11 CPOE and put in your prescription. You jump in  
12 your Prius, immediately pick up your cell phone,  
13 maybe check some emails or stocks as you drive over  
14 to the pharmacy, using GPS because we can't find  
15 anything without GPS anymore. And you get there to  
16 find out that your pharmacy has a drive-through  
17 Dunkin' Donuts, which is really nice because you  
18 can pick up something healthy while you get your  
19 prescription of lovastatin, which comes in a little  
20 amber vial. And that's 62 years of evolution in  
21 America.

22 So we're here to talk about opioid

1 packaging, but we've got a much broader issue to  
2 deal with at some point in time. So the question  
3 that's been asked over the last day and a half is,  
4 can packaging help with the opioid epidemic? And  
5 the answer is yes, but there's so many different  
6 facets of the problem. You have to decide which  
7 problem you're going to target, and there's  
8 different tools and solutions, which will help  
9 address those individual problems.

10 From my perspective, I think that when you  
11 talk about calendarized blister packaging, the most  
12 effective point is tracking of dosing times, the  
13 visibility of somebody trying to take or taking an  
14 unintentional dose, which may not be necessarily  
15 captured by the patient, but by a caregiver,  
16 creating a communication tool between the patient  
17 and caregiver.

18 There's visible evidence of doses taken.  
19 It's not in a bottle. It's not, gee, how many are  
20 left in this bottle? And when you talk about then  
21 tracking when doses go missing, it's the same  
22 point, visible evidence of doses missing.

1           There's really no way to get that. I  
2 haven't seen any capped closures that can count  
3 doses that come out of a container. Maybe there  
4 could well be that technology, but I personally  
5 haven't seen it.

6           So these are the key points. We're quite  
7 accustomed to evolution in packaging to meet the  
8 end user requirement. In every other market, we  
9 see changes over time to deal with facilitating  
10 proper use of a product. It's all around us.

11           It's not that it's unusual for  
12 pharmaceuticals. We use it in many places. When  
13 you talk about transdermal, this is the ultimate  
14 combination of a package and drug delivery system.  
15 I mean, a patch is effectively a pressure-sensitive  
16 label. It's just a very smart pressure-sensitive  
17 label.

18           You deal with epipens and the injectors.  
19 This is a multi-component package, but at the end  
20 of the day, it's still just a very, very well  
21 designed effective package for delivering the  
22 proper dose of a drug, even into inhalers. It's

1 all the same things. These are just complex, well  
2 thought out, well designed packages to present the  
3 proper use of a drug.

4 So why is it missed, solid-dose  
5 pharmaceuticals, and what can be done to change it?  
6 We've been discussing this for the last day and a  
7 half, so I'm not going to go through this in  
8 individual detail. But you can see the idea of  
9 presenting doses in a way that a patient and a  
10 caregiver can understand what's there, what hasn't  
11 been taken.

12 The nature of the beast, the nature of these  
13 packages when you start dealing with an F1 CR  
14 package is that you're going to present billboard  
15 space. And that billboard space can be effectively  
16 used to help teach the patient, help the caregiver  
17 understand what's there, a communication tool  
18 between the two. There's a lot of real estate, and  
19 it can be used to help.

20 So going back, gosh, 11 years now, almost  
21 12 years, even the IoM, when they released this  
22 report, which was a huge thick report, buried

1        somewhere in the middle of page 250, they made this  
2        statement that, yes, they even then in 2006, saw  
3        the benefit of using a calendar blister pack to  
4        help people reliably and safely take their  
5        medication.

6                That might lead you to believe that maybe  
7        this is something new, but the reality is that the  
8        idea of a compliance-prompting blister pack goes  
9        back to 1960, when the first birth control compact  
10       was released. So this is 57 years old, this  
11       technology, this concept of helping people take  
12       doses in a regimented fashion.

13               So what's out there? What kind of data is  
14       out there? This is a very broad paper that was  
15       done, and I'll get into some specific instances.  
16       But this one looked at 17 studies and showed that  
17       any variety of packaging interventions was having a  
18       positive impact on the medication adherence.

19               In this case, it covered 22,000 different  
20       patients over 17 studies, 52 different reports, and  
21       everything showed that there was an effective  
22       increase in adherence.

1           Now, again, in this situation, we're doing  
2 something a little bit different than adherence,  
3 but adherence is there at the base. You want  
4 people to be taking their drugs properly. We're  
5 also trying to accomplish some other goals along  
6 the way.

7           So let's get into some specifics. The thing  
8 that I find interesting about this is that there's  
9 some good ancient history here. This is 33 years  
10 old, this study, and here it was.

11           What they looked at was this particular  
12 product and two groups of women who were tested,  
13 and there was a dramatic difference between the  
14 compliance in the research group using a  
15 calendarized blister and the control group just  
16 using a normal amber vial; 82 percent versus 30  
17 percent, just dramatic.

18           Another study not quite as ancient history,  
19 coming forward about eight years, the thing that I  
20 found interesting about this one and the data -- as  
21 you look at the compliance rates at 10 days,  
22 1 month, and 3 months as you go down and, yes,

1       there's a dramatic difference between the control  
2       group and the research group, but it bothers me  
3       that at 3 months, we were down to 48.9 percent  
4       compliance, and yet that looked good compared to  
5       the control group using a cap and vial.

6               More recent -- and this one actually, the  
7       HCPC had involvement in this through one of our  
8       member companies. PCI and Cardinal Health had  
9       organized and helped get this study performed by  
10      Ohio State, looking at a blood pressure medication.

11             This one, the thing that's interesting about  
12      it is that they took it to the next step and looked  
13      at not just the performance of the package and  
14      whether or not there was improvement in adherence,  
15      but they were looking at the actual performance in  
16      blood pressure.

17             So if you look at the bottom there, the  
18      folks using the compliance package, 50 percent of  
19      those using it had an improvement in the diastolic  
20      blood pressure versus the control group. Only  
21      17 percent had any improvement in the diastolic  
22      blood pressure.

1           That's a scary, scary statement, that people  
2           using a cap and vial, that 83 percent of them had  
3           no change in their diastolic blood pressure. And  
4           then on the systolic, it was a little different.  
5           You had 57 versus 40 in the study group versus the  
6           control, but there's still a pretty dramatic  
7           difference in any improvement and any benefit from  
8           this drug, which we as a country are paying a  
9           tremendous amount of money to have patients taking.

10           The thing that you look at on the top there  
11           is that in the study group where you had an  
12           80 percent accuracy on refill rate versus 66,  
13           that's not a big difference. Statistically, it's a  
14           big difference. It's 14 percent. But when you  
15           look at the difference on the bottom of the  
16           percentage of patients seeing improvement, the  
17           spread is much further, meaning that somewhere  
18           between 66 percent and 80 percent accuracy, you  
19           actually saw the benefit of the drug starting to  
20           take place.

21           This one I liked because if you start with a  
22           control group where there's absolutely no

1 intervention with patients and you go to a reminder  
2 card simply just to try to get information,  
3 messaging in front of the patients, you go up  
4 7 points, a compliance-prompting package, up  
5 another 4 points, and then put the reminder  
6 together with the package, you jump 12 points and  
7 up to 87 percent.

8           That to me is, the big messaging for this  
9 group is that we're not looking at any one  
10 solution. There's no one solution that's going to  
11 solve this problem. It's going to be a combination  
12 of different features and actions, which are going  
13 to, at the end of the day, improve performance for  
14 people across the board.

15           A more recent study, this goes back to about  
16 2012, this one had a very wide base of use, again  
17 looking at a compliance format, looking at a  
18 package which had good messaging front and back,  
19 and fairly significant improvements in performance  
20 from one to the other.

21           Most recent -- Dr. Bosworth is sitting over  
22 there. This was actually his work. The use of

1 graphics on this package were fantastic. Look at  
2 the messaging. Look at the warnings. What's good  
3 for your cholesterol; what's bad for your  
4 cholesterol. Good instruction on the bottom of the  
5 pack.

6 This was referenced earlier that in this  
7 case, the CR function is on the external package,  
8 so when you slide that blister out, you're dealing  
9 with a simple push-through foil, which requires  
10 very minimal dexterity to accomplish. And getting  
11 the outer pack open requires a squeezing mechanism  
12 on the outside.

13 So it's a great example that, yes, you can  
14 use blisters and, no, it doesn't have to be this  
15 horrendous blister that requires a pair of scissors  
16 to gain access. The interior blister is a simple  
17 push-through foil, but the exterior package is  
18 providing the child resistance in this case, more  
19 messaging able to be accomplished on the back of  
20 the blister, including the calendar labeling on the  
21 blister card itself. The data results from that  
22 study as well were very impressive.

1           So there's been discussion about, well,  
2           what's next step? What else can you do with the  
3           packaging? And there are companies out there who  
4           have integrated electronics via RFID and/or  
5           near-field communication. And the way it's done is  
6           that you have basically a printed circuit, if you  
7           will, behind the blister package, and when you  
8           punch a dose through, you're breaking that circuit.  
9           And you're either capturing the dispense event on a  
10          chip that's embedded in the package, or if you're  
11          using near-field communication, then you have the  
12          opportunity to communicate with the device.

13                 So that dispense event can be either  
14                 communicated to your cell phone, to a computer, to  
15                 some other device that's managing it, and then you  
16                 can get some real-time data sent to the patient,  
17                 the caregiver, a pharmacist, the physician.

18                 The importance of that concept is that if  
19                 you're trying to prevent pilferage, you're trying  
20                 to prevent people from taking doses that should not  
21                 be in that pack, there is a way to do it. There's  
22                 a solution. You can do this. This can be live. I

1       guarantee you, it's the most expensive way to do  
2       it.

3               But the point that I've been trying to make  
4       in talking to folks in the last few days is that  
5       all of the tools are out there. There are  
6       fantastic tools. We can do a lot with packaging.  
7       We need to understand which problem we're  
8       attacking, and then we can say here's the solution  
9       that fits that need.

10              But there's very little that hasn't been  
11       developed, meaning that all of the problems that  
12       have been discussed in this room, packaging can  
13       take care of it. We've got solutions. Can we  
14       afford it or do we want to afford it? Those are  
15       really the two biggest questions.

16              So when we talk about it in a broad sense,  
17       visibility, visibility I think is the biggest thing  
18       that the packaging can do. It can provide  
19       visibility for the patient, for the caregiver. It  
20       has the ability to help educate about risks. You  
21       can create the opportunity for self-recording of  
22       dispense events, or visual recording of dispense

1 events, or electronic recording of dispense events,  
2 any of the three.

3 The ability to visually capture pilferage,  
4 what's happening, there's doses missing, what  
5 happened, where did they go, these are areas where  
6 I think packaging can do the most good. There's no  
7 way you can stand here and say, well, packaging is  
8 going to help reduce somebody who's already  
9 addicted to the product. I don't see the  
10 opportunity, personally, that packaging is going to  
11 help them.

12 We're talking about prevention. Certainly,  
13 we talked enough this morning about protecting  
14 children. That's the most basic simplest function  
15 we can accomplish, the packaging, hands down, it  
16 can be done. This is a little more complicated,  
17 but it's there. The tools are there.

18 So different concepts that are out there,  
19 these are just designs that were done by some  
20 companies. We ask people to give us some different  
21 concepts and ideas. You can see it's about short  
22 regimen. We talked about having shorter initial

1 regimen delivered to patients.

2 Even in this case, doing something as simple  
3 as giving a patient the space to record when they  
4 took the dose, manual recording. That's about as  
5 basic as you can get. It still can help the  
6 caregiver understand what has or has not happened.

7 But beyond the fact that we're trying to  
8 solve a very focused problem, I think we need to  
9 consider what is the package doing in the broader  
10 supply chain, because we talked yesterday very  
11 briefly about the Drug Supply Chain Security Act  
12 and the fact that it's about preventing the  
13 introduction of counterfeit and gray market drugs  
14 in the market and also the fact that we're just  
15 trying to protect drugs basically.

16 So if you consider our current methods, I  
17 think there's a lot of room for improvement. And I  
18 think the conversations in this room are taking us  
19 in a good direction, but I can guarantee you it's  
20 not going to stop at opioids.

21 Somebody made a very good point this morning  
22 about one of Dan Budnitz's slides, that every other

1 drug on that page was toxic at dose 1. So we'll have  
2 a conversation about opioids, but we're going to  
3 have to have a conversation about other products  
4 very soon. So thank you.

5 (Applause.)

6 **Panel Discussion**

7 DR. AIKIN: Thank you, Mr. Berghahn. So I'm  
8 pleased to help Dr. Staffa moderate this session on  
9 pre- and post-market data and labeling  
10 considerations for misuse. I think if we could  
11 start with the first question we have for the  
12 panel. I assume we're going to put that up. Here  
13 we go. Great. It's already up. Thank you.

14 So our first question is -- and we're going  
15 to focus first on pre-market. Are there existing  
16 methodologies, for example human factors or  
17 randomized trials -- this is not a complete  
18 list -- that can be utilized to study whether  
19 packaging, storage, and disposal options can  
20 minimize misuse of prescription opioids in the pre-  
21 market setting? Who would like to start us off?

22 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So if I understand how

1 we're defining misuse, there's unintentional  
2 misuse, non-adherence, and then there's intentional  
3 misuse, which could be the patient, could be a  
4 third party.

5 There's proven ways to study unintentional  
6 misuse, non-adherence. And those are out there,  
7 and that's everything from human factors to panel  
8 engagement, to pharmacy claims data analysis, to  
9 prospective clinical trials.

10 So that's all out there. I think, in my  
11 mind, I can't envision away -- and it's not my  
12 area, but I think it would be very difficult to  
13 design studies around intentional misuse, other  
14 than barriers to entry perhaps.

15 DR. AIKIN: As a reminder, can you state  
16 your name before you speak? Thank you.

17 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Apologies, Liz Whalley  
18 Buono.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: I would just like to  
20 clarify, you wanted to bring misuse by a third  
21 party into that. And I think, in our context, we  
22 want to differentiate between third-party access,

1 which is more abuse, and we think of misuse as for  
2 therapeutic use.

3 DR. AIKIN: Ms. Cowan?

4 MS. COWAN: Penney Cowan, American Chronic  
5 Pain Association. Just coming from the space of  
6 people living with pain, there's a lot of people  
7 that are dependent on opioids as part of their  
8 treatment plan, and pain is never consistent.

9 So there are times when they may have to go  
10 do something or have an engagement, and they may  
11 take more than prescribed only because of the fear  
12 of, if I get there and my pain medication wears  
13 off, I need to take more.

14 So when we're looking at this broader scope  
15 of misuse, keep in mind that people living with  
16 pain, there's different reasons for why they may  
17 use different doses at different times, and a lot  
18 of it is just the fear of the pain itself.

19 DR. AIKIN: So to clarify, it sounds like  
20 what I'm hearing is that it's very important for us  
21 to keep in mind intentional versus unintentional  
22 misuse.

1 DR. SPITZNAS: Correct, yes.

2 DR. STAFFA: Also to get the kind of  
3 feedback from these more ethnographic type studies  
4 before we program in something that would not allow  
5 you to do that if it was something that was needed.

6 DR. AIKIN: Dr. Twillman?

7 DR. TWILLMAN: Bob Twillman. Just adding to  
8 the last discussion, intentional misuse, you also  
9 have to take into account what is the motive for  
10 that intentional misuse, whether it's to keep your  
11 pain under control as Penney was talking about, or  
12 whether it's to achieve some other state of being.

13 DR. AIKIN: So with that in mind, are there  
14 certain methodologies that lend themselves to this?

15 DR. SPITZNAS: I think EMA, ecological  
16 momentary assessment, paired with diaries is  
17 something that can commonly be used to look at the  
18 rationale for what people are doing and when people  
19 are using.

20 Another thing that we haven't talked about  
21 but that I'm familiar with is Ed Boyer, who is at  
22 Harvard now and was an ER physician, has a

1 technology to tell if a pill has been taken by the  
2 patient that uses RFID. So it's not just a matter  
3 of pulling it out. There's something around  
4 activating the RFID battery via stomach acid. And  
5 he was able to look at adherence and found very  
6 poor adherence in a number of people that he was  
7 examining who were on opioids.

8           So that's just another thing I haven't heard  
9 of today that I just wanted to throw out, just  
10 taking it further. You could have a dual step,  
11 including the packaging, letting you know when it  
12 was open and then letting you know when the patient  
13 actually took it.

14           DR. CHAN: Yes. So I just want to make sure  
15 to kind of prompt the conversation a little bit,  
16 because we've asked a very broad question. Right?  
17 We're like what are any methodologies that might be  
18 out there? And we've sort of listed a couple here,  
19 and I know that they've been echoed.

20           So let's take an example. Someone has  
21 developed a product that they claim can actually  
22 address misuse here. And because we're raising

1 this unintentional versus the intentional, where  
2 there may be different considerations, let's start  
3 with perhaps what some may view as perhaps the  
4 slightly less complicated approach, and we'll look  
5 at that unintentional misuse.

6 This is where we talked a lot about there is  
7 already data in the adherence space, but we've also  
8 talked about, we need to look broader than just the  
9 adherence question alone because there's also other  
10 things we need to consider around critical  
11 messaging for things that provide warnings for what  
12 can this impact, you and household members and  
13 things along that line.

14 So thinking about that example in mind, does  
15 that help for people to start thinking about, okay,  
16 what do I want to see if this was coming to me, and  
17 someone is claiming to me that this actually helps  
18 in unintentional misuse. Let's start there. Then  
19 what is the data I want to look at, and what  
20 methodologies that already exist can I leverage  
21 here, that I think is important to leverage here to  
22 start testing that and looking at that?

1           So let's get that conversation going.

2           DR. AIKIN: I think we also had a comment.

3           DR. STAFFA: Yes. I think Dr. Bosworth  
4 wanted to comment here.

5           DR. BOSWORTH: So I'll try to answer  
6 Dr. Chan's question just recently, but I also add a  
7 little bit more to it. Most of my work has been  
8 more in chronic disease, which does include sickle  
9 cell. So it's not dichotomous between intentional  
10 and unintentional. In fact, we have published data  
11 demonstrating that there's actually pretty good  
12 overlap.

13           Frankly, when we think of intentional, the  
14 unintentional tends to be the forgetfulness or  
15 something along those lines. The intentional could  
16 be, as somebody just mentioned, where I am out and  
17 I may take an extra pill or something along those  
18 lines. So it varies from day to day, moment to  
19 moment. So some of the devices that are available  
20 do allow us to track the frequency.

21           There was a presentation at the White House  
22 that I was asked to attend, and one of the speakers

1 actually had a device that was also related to  
2 geospatial, and they could track when somebody  
3 was -- actually, this was in substance abuse. When  
4 they were going to that area to get the drug, they  
5 could track what was going on. And I know your  
6 colleague, Rob Califf, works for Verily, and Verily  
7 can tell you exactly where we all are at any  
8 moment.

9 So there are these mechanisms out there and  
10 companies that are developing these opportunities  
11 that allow us to track what's going on.

12 I just want to point out that when we think  
13 of intentional, we have 40 percent of our  
14 population when we look in chronic disease, that  
15 they actually will report that. So you can go from  
16 the level of all these complex devices, but  
17 frankly, when you're asking somebody how are you  
18 using your medication, the word "intentional" has a  
19 lot of derogatory value to that.

20 If you ask them how they're using the  
21 medication on a day-by-day, you'd see that there's  
22 a lot more. We would define it as intentional

1 misuse. They may not.

2           So I think there's a lot. We simply start  
3 off with self-report. If someone is telling us  
4 they're not using it the way that it was supposed  
5 to, that's a starting point, before we get into all  
6 these expensive devices. And what we would do is  
7 actually target and entail our interventions based  
8 upon those responses.

9           So depending upon what they're telling us,  
10 then we can convey information. So whether we use  
11 pharmacists, we use case managers, we work in  
12 Medicaid, the VA, we have infrastructure that we  
13 use to script content so that we can then have a  
14 person communicating the information to them.

15           So there's obviously variations with regards  
16 to opioid, where there is purposely misuse and  
17 something different than with the hypertension,  
18 cholesterol, but there are still some overlaps that  
19 I would say could be useful to consider.

20           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Green?

21           DR. GREEN: Dr. Bosworth, I completely  
22 agree, and my comments are going to be in that

1 regard in terms of the root cause analysis of  
2 therapeutic intention. So whether it's intentional  
3 or unintentional, I'm not sure those are the right  
4 words, but for therapeutic intent.

5 That I think is a much easier way to get to  
6 the patient experience. There are very different  
7 issues, but we have done some work in over-the-  
8 counter analgesics of getting at why have you taken  
9 too much. And generally, you can find those root  
10 causes, which are they forgot or it wasn't working.  
11 They might have grabbed the wrong med.

12 But knowing those root causes, I agree we  
13 need to know those before we can design the  
14 interventions and the devices, and letting that  
15 data dictate the technology instead of the other  
16 way around, because technology is very cool and  
17 it's exciting to get into a lot of things. But I  
18 can see, for instance, the calendar working very  
19 well for a medication that has a consistent dosing  
20 regimen, but not for PRN, which we know, to  
21 Penney's point, is really how a lot of these  
22 medications are being used.

1 DR. STAFFA: I just want to complicate it a  
2 little bit more, because what I'm hearing is that  
3 there's going to be distinct differences between  
4 those prescribed these medications for acute pain  
5 and what we think of as intentional or  
6 unintentional. Those are probably not the best  
7 words, but use and patterns of use we may want to  
8 be aware of versus the patient with chronic pain,  
9 that these may be very different pictures.

10 So I'm going to suggest, if people have  
11 ideas of ways to differentiate that in the way that  
12 these are evaluated, maybe that's another element  
13 here we need to be considering, although it can be  
14 difficult to know when one leads into the other,  
15 right?

16 DR. GREEN: I think the diary study might  
17 have already been mentioned, but that behavioral  
18 health-type of surveillance has been done,  
19 certainly with over-the-counter pain medications,  
20 and a similar model may be able to use it.

21 You can set up anonymous online real time,  
22 so they're entering into their smartphone or

1 tablets as they go. That real-time data capture  
2 that allows for some confidentiality, anonymity  
3 seems to be a pretty good blend.

4 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Mendelson?

5 DR. MENDELSON: Yes. I'm going to try to  
6 answer the part are there existing methodologies.  
7 And there's a lot of methodologies out there, but  
8 most of them are actually kind of ancient and don't  
9 take advantage of modern technology well.

10 In this meeting, we don't have  
11 anyone -- I'm a tech developer these days, but  
12 other than me -- I'm not a very good tech  
13 developer. Other than me, you don't have anyone.

14 So I think, actually, you're going to want  
15 to reach out to the engineering community and  
16 actually find out what they can do, and try to  
17 focus them because they'll do everything, and none  
18 of it will have any meaning to you when you are  
19 finished if you don't focus. They have no idea.

20 I have worked with a lot of engineers now,  
21 wonderful, smart people, a lot smarter than I am,  
22 but they don't know the questions to ask. So I

1 think that's essential that you reach out to the  
2 engineering community. And there's a robust one  
3 that participates through NIDA and other groups  
4 that actually understand something about addiction.

5           Amongst the human factor side, a lot of us  
6 now talk about this really weird word called  
7 "gamification." That means that you can really  
8 think of it more as the user experience, something  
9 that they actually like doing, that patients enjoy,  
10 that people enjoy, and will do for you repeatedly  
11 because they like it.

12           I think that's going to be a huge part. It  
13 should be a huge part of the discussion of  
14 improving adherence and tracking systems, that they  
15 should be things people want to do, and you can  
16 build those. You can actually build those. There  
17 are people out there who really are interested in  
18 that question.

19           Like for medications, we've been talking for  
20 our products about cadence, the cadence of use.  
21 That's an interesting word. Can you get a score?  
22 If you have your little Apple watch, you have your

1 little activity monitor on it, those little three  
2 donuts. Those are very carefully thought out,  
3 interesting ways to express adherence. They're  
4 adherence to physical activity regimens, but they  
5 could be medication adherence regimens and outcome  
6 regimens.

7           So you can do this, but I would start fresh  
8 with actually engineering, and if you want to  
9 really do this nice, you can be in a panel with the  
10 engineers, spend a few days, maybe even a  
11 hackathon, bring some engineers in, some  
12 clinicians, some researchers, and then build. And  
13 probably in four days you'll have a workable  
14 prototype.

15           DR. STAFFA: Interesting. Ms. Whalley  
16 Buono?

17           MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So we have electronic  
18 monitoring and back-end data analytics arm, and we  
19 know from the work that Bernhard Renz has done in,  
20 I guess, over 500 clinical trials, that generally  
21 people tend to over-report their adherence in  
22 diaries and in counseling.

1           Then when they are confronted, if you will,  
2 with their actual adherence patterns, you start to  
3 unearth things around day of week, habit,  
4 behavioral causation, that sort of thing.

5           So we know that there's incredible value in  
6 these adherence pattern analyses, and we know that  
7 80 percent, let's say, adherence, can look very  
8 different. It can look like long drug holidays.  
9 So the 80 percent number really doesn't capture  
10 adherence behavior.

11           The first point I want to make is I think  
12 there would be a lot of value in the electronic  
13 monitoring space here, but you have to think about  
14 how that gets implemented pre- versus post-market,  
15 and what is it specifically about the opioid  
16 epidemic challenges that would play into that,  
17 because that's really only been studied in  
18 unintentional non-adherence.

19           Then the second thing is when you talk about  
20 head to head, Bernard has also done some very  
21 interesting studies looking at the SmartPill versus  
22 the MEMSCAP and electronic fitted monitoring, and

1 looking at how closely is that proxy event of  
2 opening the bottle correlated with actual  
3 pill-taking versus ingestion of the SmartPill.

4           They did that by doing the electronic  
5 monitoring, but then also correlating with blood  
6 draws. So that's sort of on the other end of the  
7 spectrum as far as invasive research, but you can  
8 do head-to-heads in the pre-market setting, and  
9 they can be very accurate as far as determining how  
10 effective is that proxy event.

11           DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cassidy?

12           MS. CASSIDY: Hi. Theresa Cassidy from  
13 Inflexxion. I just might be skipping ahead a  
14 little bit to the post-market or sort of combining  
15 some of the conversation in the two as it relates  
16 to pre-market setting and trying to identify if  
17 there's ways or methodologies to evaluate whether  
18 people can break into the particular packaging.

19           I guess I'm just wondering if there are any  
20 parallels to what's done on the abuse-deterrent  
21 side and looking at that guidance as it relates to  
22 the extraction studies and looking at mapping that

1 back to the populations of interest.

2 So we're also mixing the unintentional  
3 versus the intentional misuse, so this might come  
4 into play as it relates more to people who were in  
5 that intentional misuse area with use for illicit  
6 purposes or beyond pain relief to get high. You're  
7 possibly looking at ways to deal with the packaging  
8 extraction, trying to tamper with -- among  
9 experienced users as are done in those extraction  
10 studies, pre-market might be a model to use.

11 DR. STAFFA: Actually, that's going to be  
12 the topic of one of our sessions. Which one is it,  
13 Irene?

14 DR. CHAN: So our next session is exactly  
15 going to be looking at the parallels between the  
16 ADF and studies being done there. I think where  
17 this gets tricky, and I think even what we see  
18 happening now amongst the panel, because of the  
19 terms we're using, the unintentional, the  
20 intentional, I think there's a little bit of a lack  
21 of clarity here.

22 So I'm just going to refocus that within

1 this session, our focus is on people who are using  
2 this for a therapeutic use. So we're not talking  
3 about people who are trying to gain some sort of  
4 specific physiological effect outside of trying to  
5 treat whatever the indication is, for example,  
6 pain. So keeping that in mind, of course, that  
7 does I think change the focus.

8 So what I am hearing, though, is I'm hearing  
9 a little bit of this recurrent theme amongst  
10 different people about this idea of needing to take  
11 advantage of tracking technologies, perhaps, which  
12 then open the gateway to the conversations that  
13 allow you to tailor what you need to for the  
14 individual patients. That's what I'm hearing, and  
15 do we have a comment related to that?

16 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
17 Pharmaceuticals. I'm glad you brought that up,  
18 Dr. Chan, because I would like to make a comment as  
19 we think about recurrent use.

20 As we look at the data, most prescriptions  
21 are for immediate release, but they're also going  
22 to opioid-naive patients. For immediate-release,

1 acute pain, it's episodic. It's going to be short  
2 duration, your dentist extraction, et cetera.

3 So if we put up too complicated of a package  
4 for a patient who may use their medication for two  
5 or three days, that patient experience can be  
6 terrible if they know they're being tracked and  
7 monitored, and we're putting a lot of bells and  
8 whistles on this.

9 If we focus on how are we eliminating or  
10 bringing down the supply -- we've kind of addressed  
11 the fact that this is a significant supply issue.  
12 So if we're able to put out a unit of use in only  
13 no more than a 3-, 4-, or 7-day package, that by  
14 itself is going to have a significant impact on  
15 reducing the amount of availability of a product.

16 But then, if we overcomplicate it, where you  
17 now put out a package where it becomes burdensome  
18 to get into, you've created another problem on the  
19 back end, which has patients either just taking  
20 their medication or they're just not going to use  
21 it. It's going to be very difficult.

22 So I don't want to overcomplicate and think

1 that every patient is going to need some type of  
2 advice, especially since we're only talking about  
3 patients that are opioid-naïve and this is the  
4 first time. What are we trying to do to solve for  
5 that problem?

6 DR. STAFFA: This is Judy Staffa. I really  
7 appreciate your comment. I think that that's  
8 something we have to tackle, but I also think,  
9 though, we have to think about it from the  
10 perspective that many, many -- in fact, I think we  
11 have a paper coming out that 90-some percent of  
12 patients who take long-term opioid therapy, meaning  
13 more than 90 days, are actually taking immediate-  
14 release products.

15 MR. WEBB: I agree. So to Penney's point,  
16 they can titrate up and down.

17 DR. STAFFA: Exactly. That's right. The  
18 line is kind of blurry, so I think we're going to  
19 have to tackle it. And it's going to be very hard  
20 to tease out, again remembering that indication is  
21 not always on these. So again, if there's ways to  
22 think about packaging differently for intended

1 acute use versus intended chronic use, maybe that's  
2 a way to separate, but it will still be  
3 challenging.

4 MR. WEBB: And maybe part of the thought is,  
5 instead of trying to attack it from a chronic long-  
6 term use/acute use, we approach it from a  
7 therapeutic approach, indications, for dental  
8 procedures. And we start to kind of ease our way  
9 into the process, where a certain type of procedure  
10 is limited to certain medications, because  
11 generally those types of procedures are episodic or  
12 short term. And then it gets us away from the  
13 long-term use of chronic back pain, et cetera,  
14 because we know that that's more of a chronic  
15 condition.

16 DR. STAFFA: I think the metrics or the  
17 patterns one might be looking for that signify that  
18 a conversation needs to take place would be very  
19 different in those two different groups.

20 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Izem, do you remember your  
21 comment?

22 DR. IZEM: Yes. Rima Izem, FDA. I wanted

1 to just go back to a comment that was made about  
2 the diaries. I just had a clarification question  
3 for the diaries, for over-the-counter. Dr. Green  
4 had in mind the actual use studies that are used  
5 for over-the-counter drug as a model on top of the  
6 sort of examples that are presented in this  
7 question or whether there were other studies that  
8 she had in mind.

9 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Green?

10 DR. GREEN: Dr. Green from Inflexxion.  
11 There was a behavioral study done by some  
12 colleagues at, I believe, Pinney Associates, where  
13 they did behavioral whole surveillance, both an  
14 online module, but then they recognized that there  
15 were more vulnerable populations they weren't  
16 getting to, so they actually hung out in the mall,  
17 and enrolled people, and wanted to get at their use  
18 of primarily acetaminophen, over-the-counter  
19 acetaminophen. I can send you some citations and  
20 whatnot and engage them, too, to see if they have  
21 any submissions for the docket.

22 Then also, similar to the pediatric

1 surveillance, at Rocky Mountain, we did callback  
2 surveys from the poison center of adults who had  
3 reported therapeutic intent, whether it was  
4 intentional or unintentional misuse.

5 The success rate of the surveys we had with  
6 the pediatrics, to Elizabeth's point earlier, the  
7 parents were very engaged because they wanted to  
8 help other parents avoid having to go through the  
9 trauma of your kid getting into stuff and all of  
10 that. So our participation rate was very high.

11 Participation rate for the adult survey was  
12 very low. So adults are not as willing to share  
13 with you one on one in an identifiable situation of  
14 the bad decisions that they've made that led to an  
15 acute event that they had call a poison center for.

16 So I think there might be a little less  
17 utility in the callback surveys from poison  
18 centers, but I think the online daily tracking and  
19 diary can work.

20 A separate study that we did, we are  
21 developing an app that's a medication history  
22 assessment tool, MedHAT. So it's an app on iPad

1 that collects medication histories from patients in  
2 different clinical settings. In that app, we did a  
3 diary study where they prospectively captured in  
4 their diary for 30 days what they took, and then we  
5 did an interview style and did the app at the end  
6 of the 30 days.

7 So that's another example of a diary study  
8 that you can use to also validate some of these  
9 other data collection tools, whether it be real  
10 time or trying to get historical data. Real time  
11 is obviously better, but I'm happy to talk offline  
12 about more details of those methodologies if it's  
13 helpful.

14 DR. AIKIN: I think we are going to move to  
15 question 2 at this point, which now we're going to  
16 talk about the post-market setting. So are there  
17 existing methodologies, for example  
18 qualitative/ethnographic, or traditional  
19 epidemiologic study designs that can be utilized to  
20 evaluate whether packaging, storage, and disposal  
21 options are effective in minimizing misuse of  
22 prescription opioids in the post-market setting?

1 So let's now switch to post-marketing.

2 DR. STAFFA: So I know we had some comments  
3 already about post-market, but are there any  
4 lingering comments in post-marketing specifically?  
5 Dr. Ciccarone, was that a hand or were you just  
6 waving to me?

7 DR. CICCARONE: Yes. So building off of  
8 Kevin Webb's comment in the last round, in addition  
9 to burden -- I'm interested in the unintended  
10 consequence of some of these. I'll just pick on  
11 the electronic monitoring thing.

12 One's going to be the idea of burden. I  
13 guess I'm mixing my metaphors now. If we're  
14 looking at blister packs, we find that the people  
15 do funny things when they have to interface with a  
16 package that they don't like, like take a scissor  
17 and cut them all out, and put them in another jar,  
18 a familiar jar.

19 The same thing might happen with electronic  
20 methods. There is a segment of the American  
21 population that's not going to want to be surveyed.  
22 They're just not going to like that. And that's a

1 hypothesis, and I would explore that qualitatively.  
2 I'm not sure how I would explore it other than  
3 qualitatively, but since I'm a qualitative expert,  
4 that's what I'll say.

5 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Bateman?

6 DR. BATEMAN: If we're thinking about  
7 packaging as a way of rationalizing prescribing  
8 around certain acute indications to address the  
9 problem of excess supply, that's certainly  
10 something that could probably be tracked in using  
11 claims data or in a pragmatic trial-type of  
12 setting, where the endpoint would be the amount of  
13 leftover medication, whether the patient disposed  
14 of the leftover medication, whether the patient  
15 reported that their pain was adequately treated,  
16 the need for refills as well.

17 DR. STAFFA: So you are suggesting  
18 electronic healthcare data? How would you get at  
19 those outcomes? Like linking it to specific  
20 questions to patients after you see them getting  
21 dispensed prescriptions?

22 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. So if we saw the

1 introduction of, say, set quantities tied to  
2 particular indications, you could look at  
3 prescribing following those indications over time  
4 and see whether there was a reduction in excessive  
5 prescribing, so say with dental procedures or  
6 certain surgical procedures.

7 DR. STAFFA: Things we know to be acute.

8 DR. BATEMAN: Yes, exactly. And that could  
9 be coupled with surveys where you would perhaps  
10 call patients and ask them whether the supply was  
11 adequate, whether their pain was appropriately  
12 controlled, and what they did with the leftover  
13 medication.

14 DR. CHAN: So can I ask a follow-up? Is  
15 part of what you're getting at this idea that if  
16 these things were put out on the market and doing  
17 what we hoped they were doing, and that providers  
18 were seeing a benefit from that, that by tracking  
19 the prescribing patterns, that's another way of  
20 looking at how effective these are? Is that what  
21 I'm sort of hearing here?

22 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. I think so. So if the

1 studies that have been published to date show that  
2 the amount of opioids that are prescribed following  
3 certain acute indications, say dental procedures,  
4 is often greatly in excess of what clinicians  
5 expect patients to use. So the question would be,  
6 with the introduction of these packages that  
7 include a set amount as tied to a particular  
8 procedure, do we see reductions in those very large  
9 quantities that are sometimes dispensed?

10 I think, coupled with that, you could look  
11 at rates of refill to see whether the supply that's  
12 going out appears to be adequate for most patients.

13 Does that address the question?

14 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Dr. Lostritto?

15 DR. LOSTRITTO: Yes. So I think I am seeing  
16 two things conflated here in terms of novel  
17 packaging that could be used to prevent misuse, and  
18 as we're seeing the capability of the package  
19 versus the complexity of the package being  
20 conflated. I think the two are interfering with  
21 each other.

22 If we separate out capability for a moment

1 and assume we don't have to take scissors or a  
2 hammer to it to get it to work the way it's  
3 supposed to, the issue of complexity is being  
4 raised at patients who won't like it.

5 I'm going to challenge that in a sense by  
6 saying, how well do we really know that and how can  
7 we assess that? A patient is always going to  
8 prefer an easier package. Any one of us would.  
9 But in an area where this is such a well-recognized  
10 problem nationally, would patients or could  
11 patients perceive one or two slight steps in  
12 complexity for capable packaging as being some sort  
13 of assurance that misuse or accidental use or  
14 exposure are going to be mitigated?

15 I think many patients would see that as a  
16 benefit, even if it was a little more complex,  
17 provided it was a capable package.

18 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. I'll  
19 just say that's exactly what we saw with the  
20 Wal-Mart program.

21 So I think there's an awful lot of noise and  
22 resistance to change any time you make a change,

1 just by human nature. But when you take the time  
2 to explain to the individuals the purpose of the  
3 change and explain how to use it correctly, we saw  
4 a dramatic upswing in the usability and  
5 acceptability from the patients.

6 So that I think is a critical aspect of it.  
7 And as you're looking at the data, just keep in  
8 mind that any time you make a change, there's going  
9 to be that initial noise if it's a significant  
10 enough change to have it and things like that.

11 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Miech?

12 DR. MIECH: This is Richard Miech,  
13 University of Michigan. And going back to the  
14 question about existing methodologies, I want to  
15 point out that the surveys I think are pretty  
16 effective here.

17 Some people have said before that it would  
18 be very hard to study illegal behavior or a  
19 stigmatized behavior like intentional or  
20 unintentional misuse. But actually, people are  
21 happy to tell you about it, and that's our  
22 experience, particularly if this survey is

1 anonymous. If you don't ask them their name, then  
2 there's no need for them to hold back.

3 So if you ask people if they had misused  
4 opioids and you also ask them about their  
5 packaging, that would be one way to get at if  
6 there's lower levels of misuse post-market with  
7 some packaging as compared to others. And  
8 questions like that could be adopted on national  
9 surveys.

10 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Ms. Cassidy?

11 MS. CASSIDY: Yes. I wanted to just follow  
12 up on the idea of patients don't like it and would  
13 they use it. And I guess one of the questions that  
14 comes to mind for me is what type of patient are we  
15 talking about that maybe needs to benefit from  
16 something like this.

17 So in relating that to existing  
18 methodologies, in the post-marketing setting, we  
19 have developed a tool called -- it's for pain  
20 patients to evaluate individuals' pain levels and  
21 outcomes as it relates to pain, but embedded within  
22 that system is screeners for determining opioid

1 misuse, risk, and for people or pain patients who  
2 have been prescribed opioids, risk assessments that  
3 determine whether they are now misusing their  
4 medication.

5           So these might be identifying high-risk  
6 populations and being able to track in a post-  
7 market setting who is misusing a particular opioid  
8 medication. And they might benefit from having one  
9 of these types of packagings prescribed to them,  
10 and then being able to track further as they're  
11 moving forward, interacting with their healthcare  
12 provider, understanding whether they are continuing  
13 to use in an aberrant way or in an atypical manner  
14 for that particular product.

15           Also, as a little sidebar on that, it  
16 doesn't exist yet, but also thinking incorporating  
17 outside of that, maybe extending that to  
18 understanding diversion risk for particular  
19 patients and maybe adapting some type of scale to  
20 incorporate into that setting.

21           But this is data that is early. We don't  
22 have widespread adoption across all pain clinics

1 and practices, but it is a way that we could  
2 collect that data in real time, and it does collect  
3 medication-specific information.

4 DR. STAFFA: So are these risk assessment  
5 tools validated? Because what I hear you saying is  
6 these are tools that could be used to perhaps  
7 identify patients who might be most in need of this  
8 kind of solution.

9 MS. CASSIDY: Yes, they are. There's the  
10 SOAP, the screener for opioid abuse for patients  
11 with pain, and the COMM, the Current Opioid Misuse  
12 Measure, so they have been used widely already just  
13 out in practice.

14 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Ms. Cowan?

15 MS. COWAN: Excuse me, Penney Cowan,  
16 American Chronic Pain Association. Getting back to  
17 the tracking, I think most people wouldn't like it,  
18 but I think there's a population of people who are  
19 on chronic opioid therapy that are losing access to  
20 care. And if that would improve that, I think  
21 they'd be more than willing to do it just to have  
22 the access to ensure that they have continued

1 access to care.

2 DR. AIKIN: Mr. Webb?

3 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
4 Pharmaceuticals. I appreciate the question of are  
5 there certain patients that would accept a  
6 different type of packaging if it would help  
7 perceive patient safety or family safety.

8 When we've looked at this, the other  
9 question that we also have to ask -- and I don't  
10 want to lose sight of the fact -- are you willing  
11 to pay for it? Ninety-nine percent of immediate-  
12 release opioids are generics.

13 So while someone may say yes, this is nice  
14 and I accept the fact that this is an acceptable  
15 change for me to use the medication, as long as I  
16 don't have to pay for it, I don't want that to be  
17 lost in the discussion.

18 If we get too far down the path of looking  
19 at what new technology could do, we always have to  
20 kind of temper that with what can we do. I think  
21 that just needs to be balanced with that.

22 DR. AIKIN: So let's move on to question 3.

1 That's a good point. We're going to change this up  
2 just a little bit based on what we've been hearing  
3 here, and that's within the spectrum of misuse from  
4 unintentional to intentional behaviors.

5 How would study methods differ for these two  
6 populations or would they?

7 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Spitznas?

8 DR. SPITZNAS: So I was prepared to answer  
9 the question the way it was written. I just want  
10 to say something about that if I can. One is just  
11 that I think we need to think about what we're  
12 trying to do ultimately.

13 One thing we're trying to do is we're trying  
14 to prevent fatalities in situations where these  
15 drugs, if combined with something else or even if  
16 taken accidentally, too much of, are going to cause  
17 real problems.

18 I was thinking -- we were talking earlier  
19 today about methadone and dose escalations, and how  
20 that period is really critical. When a dose  
21 escalation happens, that would be a place where  
22 reminders, and packaging, and yes, you better

1       adhere to this, don't take more, should really be  
2       driven home and could be driven home potentially  
3       with packaging.

4               I think this whole idea that patients can  
5       just kind of take a little more here and there is  
6       something that we should really be combating as  
7       much as possible, because so many times, patients  
8       aren't on just one thing or providers don't know  
9       all the things that the patient is taking. So a  
10      patient makes up their own mind to take a little  
11      bit more, and they're on something else, and then  
12      they're in trouble. So I think that that's  
13      something that we want all of this to guard  
14      against.

15             Then the other two patient populations where  
16      I think this could be really valuable is when we're  
17      trying to determine if somebody is going to develop  
18      an addiction or in the process of starting to take  
19      these things more rapidly than they ought to.  
20      Something having to do with timing or something  
21      having to do with increasing of their dose on their  
22      own, I think it's very important when we're trying

1 to look at additional liability with these.

2 The final thing is really with people who  
3 are on addiction treatment medication and if they  
4 may be showing a sign of relapse. They're a group  
5 that, among opioid takers, we probably don't want  
6 to have stop adhering suddenly.

7 So I think that anything that is going to  
8 give you a good idea about the date and time and  
9 immediate notice when, for some reason, they're not  
10 taking that medication, I think it could be really  
11 valuable because either they're not taking it  
12 because they're holding onto it, selling it, it's  
13 going somewhere else, or they're gone off and  
14 they're using heroin or something.

15 I guess I question the value of applying  
16 some of these things in populations or two  
17 populations that are maybe less likely to have  
18 problems with it. But I think that some of these  
19 populations like methadone users, for example, were  
20 really in a good place to do something with this  
21 packaging that somehow is timed or somehow gives us  
22 notification when people stop using.

1           Just adherence for adherence's sake to  
2           opioids, I think, is less of a priority for the  
3           pain patients unless you're looking at addiction  
4           development.

5           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Emmendorfer?

6           DR. EMMENDORFER: So underneath storage to  
7           get to the point of that's great, we can survey,  
8           and find those patients that are willing to report  
9           how they're going to steal the meds, I think that  
10          brings us to storage.

11          To me, it's education to the patient, that  
12          if you have an age group that may be at risk, lock  
13          and key. If you really want to get down to it,  
14          when maybe the analogy is the gun safes, right,  
15          that's a high-risk area for children as well, and  
16          the promotion there is lock and key.

17          So I don't know that packaging is going to  
18          necessarily prevent those individuals that are  
19          willingly going to want to steal a medication. And  
20          even in the pharmacy departments, you look at that,  
21          like in the VA pharmacy, we far exceed the  
22          Controlled Substance Act requirements.

1 All of our C2s through C5s are in a big,  
2 large bank vault, restricted access, dual  
3 authentication to get into it. When you go into a  
4 retail pharmacy, the lower schedules are dispersed  
5 through the inventory.

6 So I think when we're looking at this issue,  
7 I think part of the discussion needs to be around  
8 education of storage for patients that have folks  
9 inside the house that may be a higher risk group  
10 for diverting the drug.

11 DR. AIKIN: I want to make sure that we  
12 focus our conversation on the data, the data that  
13 either exists or the data that we can develop. So  
14 I just want to keep that in mind as we discuss  
15 here.

16 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Morgan?

17 MS. MORGAN: So in light of this very  
18 specific question -- Sharon Morgan, ANA -- I am  
19 driven back to what Dr. Green was saying earlier  
20 about some of the areas where the accidental  
21 poisoning occurred, the cap not being put back on,  
22 the dosing that is sitting on a table and then

1 being accessed unintentionally by the wrong  
2 individual.

3           Within the spectrum of misuse, whatever  
4 should be appropriately focused, I think this is a  
5 great opportunity to take a look at existing  
6 packaging, storage options, and disposal options,  
7 and frame a very cohesive education campaign around  
8 the appropriate recapping, the appropriate storage,  
9 the appropriate and prompt disposal, and to use  
10 that education venue across a variety of mediums,  
11 social media, being able to use opportunities to  
12 educate not only the individual, but the community  
13 at large, and to have the message as very succinct  
14 and uniform across the platforms.

15           DR. CHAN: So thank you for that. If I can  
16 just jump in. So tying this back and thinking  
17 about that in the context of the data discussion  
18 now, we've talked a lot about the idea that we need  
19 to leverage these platforms, whatever the packaging  
20 may look like, to drive educational messages, drive  
21 critical warnings, whatever it may be. And we've  
22 talked a little bit. We've skirted around these

1 methodologies in terms of surveys and other things  
2 you can do, human factor studies, to look at that.

3           So how would you want that studied? That's  
4 really the question here before the panel. How do  
5 you actually want to carry out that study? You've  
6 got your research grant, and you've now got this  
7 question before you. How would you begin this?  
8 That is where we'd like this conversation to really  
9 focus on.

10           DR. AIKIN: So let's go on to question 4.  
11 In the post-market setting, are there existing or  
12 modifiable data sources that could allow for  
13 detection of the packaging, storage, and disposal  
14 option as well as third-party access.

15           Dr. Bosworth, did you want to say something?

16           DR. BOSWORTH: Unfortunately, I wonder -- I  
17 mean, there are people that are researchers here,  
18 so I don't want to be the token one. But I think  
19 it all comes down to the stakeholder and the  
20 question that they're asking, because the payer,  
21 the product -- I could just imagine all different  
22 ways of questions and then formulating that study

1 design, what I would be doing.

2 I think they're all readily available data  
3 sources, as I mentioned before. I think you could  
4 start from everything from qualitative data all the  
5 way up to these pragmatic trials, to try to stay  
6 away from the RCTs. But I think, in the end, it  
7 comes back to who the stakeholder is and what  
8 they're trying to answer, and who's going to want  
9 that information.

10 So in some ways, I would turn it back to you  
11 all. If this is something where you are regulating  
12 and making the decisions on what goes forward to  
13 set what those guidelines are to say, okay, this is  
14 the criteria that we need.

15 The case control studies are great, but  
16 that's not the level of quality that we're looking  
17 for. Are pragmatic trials acceptable? If not,  
18 then we have to shift it up to an RCT.

19 So I think, understanding with all these new  
20 types of research designs, what is acceptable at  
21 this point and then determining that would then  
22 tell me what the stakeholders are and then what the

1 research questions are.

2           So I can give you all different study  
3 designs and different methodology if you want, but  
4 I think it keeps coming back to who is a  
5 stakeholder and what is the level of acceptability  
6 of what you would take and use.

7           If we're going to keep coming back to RCTs, then  
8 this is a moot point and we'll come back and just  
9 focus on RCTs, and just try to figure out how to do  
10 this more effectively, and efficiently, and  
11 cheaper.

12           DR. STAFFA: So this is Judy Staffa. I just  
13 want to ask a question because the different ideas  
14 I heard you suggest all involve primary data  
15 collection as opposed to using existing data, which  
16 is often where people go first.

17           DR. BOSWORTH: So let me just preface it.  
18 Yes. I tried to explain before.

19           DR. STAFFA: Can you talk about that a  
20 little more?

21           DR. BOSWORTH: I think there are a lot of  
22 datasets that I haven't heard or have been

1 mentioned that I would encourage people to look at.  
2 And that's why I mentioned the FOA. So that's one  
3 bucket over there.

4           Also, it sounds like what you were talking  
5 about was primary data collection and looking at  
6 things like cost analysis, which haven't come up in  
7 a conversation yet. So if we're talking about  
8 those things, we're in primary data collection,  
9 then we're trying to answer who is a stakeholder.  
10 Is it the payer? Is it you? Is it the patient?  
11 Is it the healthcare system? All of those are  
12 going to require different questions and different  
13 methodology.

14           Anyway, yes, it's very important to  
15 differentiate between available datasets and going  
16 that way. And then I think there's also the post-  
17 market primary data collection and what do you want  
18 to achieve.

19           DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cowan?

20           MS. COWAN: Penney Cowan, American Chronic  
21 Pain Association. I already talked to Dr. Hertz  
22 about doing a survey of our members, who are people

1 living with pain, and hopefully working with the  
2 FDA to make sure those questions are framed right,  
3 so that we can really understand how people use,  
4 store, and dispose of their medications.

5 We've never done that of all the surveys  
6 we've done. And then hopefully -- I hate to always  
7 just do a survey -- do some kind of educational  
8 video or something after that. But hopefully, we  
9 can work with you to ensure that the questions are  
10 appropriate and get the right information. But  
11 this would be one population. These are the people  
12 who are living with pain.

13 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Miech?

14 DR. MIECH: This is Richard Miech,  
15 University of Michigan, and I have a clarification  
16 question and then a comment.

17 So question 4, I'm not quite sure what it  
18 means that could allow detection of the packaging,  
19 storage, and disposal option. I'm not sure what  
20 that means.

21 DR. STAFFA: Again, the talk that I gave  
22 this morning talks about different kinds of data

1 sources might not capture something. It depends on  
2 how it's distributed. So for example, if a product  
3 is dispensed from a pharmacy with --

4 DR. MIECH: Oh, I see.

5 DR. STAFFA: -- a particular package or  
6 device attached to it and there's an NDC code  
7 identifiable for that, then we can see it; whereas  
8 if it's something that, at the pharmacy counter,  
9 the patient can purchase it separately at a low  
10 cost, whatever, to then use at home, that's not  
11 something that might be picked up.

12 I think that's kind of what we're thinking,  
13 of how to get visibility of these across the board.

14 DR. MIECH: I got you. I'm just in my  
15 survey mode, where it's just really easy to ask  
16 them.

17 DR. STAFFA: You just ask, right.

18 DR. MIECH: Yes, right. And along those  
19 lines, I just want to throw out there, since we're  
20 kind of brainstorming, if you use the existing  
21 National Survey on Drug Use and Health or  
22 Monitoring the Future, they ask about what drugs

1 people are using. They ask if they are misusing  
2 them.

3 What's real nice is that you might have a  
4 natural experiment in terms of your controls, where  
5 some of these opioids are coming out with new  
6 packaging, but other drugs aren't, you could look  
7 at the levels of misuse and you could compare.

8 Particularly drugs that are similar to  
9 opioids, but are not, like barbiturates, you could  
10 see if the levels of misuse go down among those  
11 drugs that have the new packaging compared to the  
12 ones that don't. Because it sounds like you're not  
13 going to do all the drugs at once in terms of the  
14 packaging. They're just going to focus on  
15 particular classes of drugs.

16 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Spitznas?

17 DR. SPITZNAS: Just going with that  
18 suggestion, I thought there was a state -- I feel  
19 like it's Virginia -- and there may be a few others  
20 that were mandating individual dose-unit packaging  
21 that we heard about back in June or either that or  
22 there was legislation that was in progress.

1           Somebody who was at that meeting from FDA  
2 was tracking all of those state laws, and I don't  
3 remember who that was. But has that passed?  
4 Because that would be just a neat little place to  
5 look and to pare it up with the NSDA data, for  
6 example, or even with IMS health data or possibly  
7 PDMP data if they're participating in that PRSS.

8           DR. STAFFA: PBSS, I think you mean.

9           DR. SPITZNAS: That one of the PDMPs. I  
10 think that's something that you could be looking  
11 at.

12           DR. STAFFA: Yes. I'm not sure which states  
13 might collect those data in their PDMP. That's  
14 something we can learn more about. But I'm not  
15 sure about -- with specific states, there is an  
16 effort going on, and we're going to be having a  
17 public meeting in a few months  
18 about -- Duke-Margolis is doing a landscape.

19           Look for us to be identifying a lot of  
20 what's happening out there in the different states  
21 and health plans. And it's kind of around all  
22 different interventions, and I would assume we

1 might learn more about some packaging interventions  
2 at the local level.

3 DR. SPITZNAS: But I think the measure of an  
4 early refill would be important, as would  
5 concurrent providers, cash payments. I think you  
6 might be in the position to look at those things in  
7 a closed health system like VA or DoD.

8 DR. CHAN: So following up on that, I heard  
9 one comment before about the claims data, and then  
10 a comment just now also looking at the early refill  
11 pattern to capture. And I'm wondering if we can  
12 marry those concepts.

13 I've been told that there may be limitations  
14 into how much we can get on rejected claims, for  
15 example, and I'm wondering if people who have more  
16 experience on this panel, having tried to probe  
17 that, can give us a little more insight, because  
18 when we think about whether we're talking about  
19 misuse or third-party access in both of these  
20 spaces, perhaps we need to think about alternate  
21 ideas for getting at that.

22 So if this shows up as a pattern of someone

1 going back to their pharmacy early, how do we  
2 capture that? So I'd be interested to hear  
3 thoughts from the panel.

4 DR. MENDELSON: John Mendelson. Just a  
5 quick caution of unintended consequences. If you  
6 decrease the amount you prescribe, they're going to  
7 go back sooner, if you cut your prescription. If  
8 you go down to a 4-day supply, people will show up  
9 sooner for meds. Early refills, you could be  
10 counting success in the near future, not failure.

11 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Whalley Buono?

12 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. You  
13 mentioned the state work, and I think that's the  
14 low-hanging fruit. I think there are certain  
15 states that are way out in front on collecting and  
16 communicating databases together, so slightly  
17 different twist.

18 In the State of Virginia, we received  
19 financing from the White House to look at social  
20 innovation funding, and we specifically looked at  
21 home visiting, which is unrelated to this. But  
22 it's relevant because the data issues were the

1 challenge.

2 Virginia has established an all-payer claims  
3 database, which is helpful and ahead of where a lot  
4 of the states are. But they've recently passed a  
5 bill to develop the electronic infrastructure to  
6 then make that database communicate effectively  
7 with the judicial system, with birth records, with  
8 several other relevant databases so that you can  
9 look at things in the social innovation arena that  
10 make sense, and you can look at statistics that  
11 will help you interpret the effectiveness of some  
12 of these innovations long term.

13 So I think there's an opportunity to look at  
14 which states are out ahead of these things. And  
15 Virginia specifically because there is a  
16 centralized all-payer claims database, managed care  
17 was more willing to work with us because the  
18 data-use agreements were already in place, and  
19 there were certain assurances that were we to  
20 access rather sensitive claims information, the  
21 risk would somewhat be mitigated as far as mucking  
22 around in that very sensitive information.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Massachusetts has created a  
2 similar database with a focus on opioids, where  
3 there's a linkage between PDMP data, all-payer  
4 claims data, death certificate data, birth  
5 certificate data, that allows some of these  
6 questions to be looked at.

7 DR. STAFFA: And we're funding something  
8 similar in Connecticut as well. Dr. Bosworth?

9 DR. BOSWORTH: So just to make sure I  
10 understand the question, you're trying to  
11 understand that point where a prescription is made,  
12 the patient has a prescription and they are going  
13 back to try to refill it, and that timeline is too  
14 early, and where is that data, and can you capture  
15 that data.

16 DR. CHAN: Right. So that is one of my  
17 questions. Sometimes, with the challenges we're  
18 facing with the different data systems we're  
19 looking at, are there other data streams we look at  
20 that are an appropriate surrogate for something  
21 else we want to really understand?

22 DR. BOSWORTH: Yes.

1 DR. CHAN: So in that setting, yes, exactly  
2 as you described it, if someone is going back  
3 early, how do we capture that?

4 DR. BOSWORTH: So you'd have to partner with  
5 industry partner. CoverMyMeds has that data, as  
6 one entity, it's just to put it out there. I know  
7 we're not supposed to name names. This is also  
8 what CVS and Aetna -- one of the issues with CVS.  
9 And if you looked, we call this primary non-  
10 adherence, but this is an area that's really gotten  
11 a lot of attention because we always throw out  
12 50 percent are non-adherent, but that's not  
13 including what you're describing as a denominator.

14 So there are sources of data where you can  
15 see where the prescription has been made. The  
16 patient picks it up or doesn't pick it up, as well  
17 as when they are supposed to pick it up and when  
18 they come in. But that's on a commercial level and  
19 maybe on the VA side as well. I haven't looked to  
20 it, but that may be something as well.

21 DR. BATEMAN: I was going to say there are  
22 algorithms that have been defined in the literature

1 to potentially capture opioid misuse based on early  
2 filling, filling for multiple pharmacies, things of  
3 that nature.

4 DR. STAFFA: That was Dr. Bateman for the  
5 transcriptionist

6 Brian, are there validated metrics? Because  
7 we run into the issue of, again, big data tells you  
8 what is happening, but it doesn't really tell you  
9 why it's happening. And I can imagine many reasons  
10 people would come in early for a refill, some of  
11 which have to do with concerning behavior and some  
12 perhaps not.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. There have been efforts  
14 to sort of cross-validate within claims, so look at  
15 the association between those types of behaviors  
16 and ICD-9 diagnosis claims for opioid misuse, or  
17 abuse, or overdose. So some of that work has been  
18 done. I'm not sure that there have been validation  
19 efforts that have taken those algorithms and then  
20 gone to medical records to validate.

21 DR. STAFFA: Because we have actually asked  
22 the industry group that makes extended-release and

1 long-acting opioids to actually be doing some  
2 validation metrics on doctor and pharmacy shopping  
3 because we haven't really seen -- again, people use  
4 lots of different definitions for those, but we've  
5 not really seen the data that show you when you see  
6 someone going to X number of doctors, what  
7 percentage of people above that level are actually  
8 engaging in a problem behavior as opposed to  
9 seeking care that they're not able to get.

10 I want to get to Dr. Emmendorfer?

11 DR. EMMENDORFER: In VA, with our  
12 prescription data, we have what we call the release  
13 date, and that tells us if the prescription was  
14 dispensed physically to the veteran. So we have  
15 that. The limitation that we would have is if the  
16 veteran would choose to go outside our healthcare  
17 system and use a non-VA pharmacy, and obtain  
18 healthcare from somebody else, and pay cash for  
19 that prescription. That prescription would not be  
20 visible to us, so that's why we rely on the PDMPs  
21 as well.

22 Just to give you an example of how much we

1       rely on them, we have over 2 million documented  
2       queries to the PDMPs by VA providers. But yes, we  
3       would have that within our healthcare system.

4               DR. CHAN: Are you also then able to track  
5       them when someone is coming back earlier or are you  
6       even doing so?

7               DR. EMMENDORFER: So that's a whole big  
8       discussion. When you start getting into  
9       trying -- there's a lot of different variables that  
10      can contribute to that. One of the things just a  
11      little bit related is when we're developing one of  
12      our metrics on the greater than or equal to  
13      100 morphine equivalent daily dose.

14              We originally wanted to report out the most  
15      recent MEDD for that quarter, and what we found is  
16      when we went in and did the chart validation to see  
17      if that methodology made sense, it didn't work. We  
18      actually had to report out the highest MEDD for  
19      that quarter for that patient. And then that way,  
20      we're able to trend what the peak MEDD is for that  
21      quarter over time down using the business rule of  
22      big data.

1           So I know that doesn't get directly to the  
2 question of the early refills, but there's a lot of  
3 different variables that can influence when you're  
4 looking at early refills and release date.

5           DR. STAFFA: Mr. Webb?

6           MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
7 Pharmaceuticals. As far as we consider  
8 terminology, since all opioid prescriptions are  
9 considered new prescriptions, trying to track a  
10 refill as you get into the data might be very  
11 difficult because, in essence, refills don't exist  
12 anymore, so you're going to be looking at new  
13 scripts.

14           But part of the challenge is that you look  
15 at what sometimes gets caught up in the whole drug-  
16 seeking behavior. If certain retail pharmacies may  
17 put a cap on how many prescriptions can be filled  
18 in a certain month, if a patient comes in and  
19 presents a valid, legitimate prescription, they may  
20 be turned away.

21           Now, if they try to go to another pharmacy,  
22 they're now tagged as a drug seeker, drug-seeking

1 behavior. So just trying to get a legitimate  
2 prescription filled, the system now has locked up  
3 and they cannot get the prescription that they're  
4 looking for. But just through no fault on their  
5 own, they're just trying to get their pain  
6 medication.

7 DR. CHAN: So as we start to connect these  
8 ideas, taking into account what you just stated, if  
9 there are systems that exist in some of these  
10 retail settings -- and I'm looking to my NACDS  
11 panel members here -- that are looking at there may  
12 be limits to how many times a person comes back, if  
13 we connect that then to what they filled and their  
14 history of filling, which I assume is also captured  
15 in that system, what do we shake out of that?

16 Where might there be may be something -- I  
17 guess my question to the panel, is there something  
18 interesting to look at connecting those two?

19 DR. EMMENDORFER: One other thing I'd like  
20 to hear from the retail side --

21 DR. STAFFA: This is Dr. Emmendorfer  
22 speaking.

1 DR. EMMENDORFER: Sorry. Tom Emmendorfer.  
2 It would be interesting to see what retail has to  
3 say as well. But one of the things I think is  
4 that -- whenever you can, to leverage it, that  
5 helps the VA healthcare system is our VA  
6 pharmacists have access to the electronic health  
7 record.

8 So when there's some sort of issue going  
9 around where it may appear to be an early refill,  
10 being able to get into electronic health record and  
11 to start looking at the progress notes, indication  
12 for use, and what's going on can really help  
13 investigate and help the pharmacist, the VA  
14 pharmacist be an advocate for the patient and for  
15 the VA provider to try to figure out what's going  
16 on.

17 I don't know what the experience is in the  
18 retail pharmacy change as far as getting access to  
19 some of the electronic health records or labs here  
20 and drug screens, that type of stuff.

21 DR. SMITH: This is Chris Smith from NACDS.  
22 I'm not sure I could speak to that. Can you repeat

1       what your specific question was, what are the two  
2       things you're trying to connect?

3               DR. CHAN:  Yes.  So in connecting some of  
4       the disparate concepts we're talking here, my  
5       question is just, in thinking in these settings, at  
6       a pharmacy store, for example, that might have a  
7       way of looking at how many times a patient  
8       attempted to fill any particular drug with specific  
9       cutoffs that Mr. Webb just spoke to, if that's  
10      being looked at, and you also have a database  
11      that's collecting what they've been filling.

12              How do we now combine those and think about  
13      how we get at some of this?

14              MR. SMITH:  I'm not sure about the second  
15      part of what you're saying, but that sounds like  
16      the PDMP, what you're talking about to some extent.  
17      No?

18              MR. WEBB:  This is Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt.  
19      The PDMP will obviously get to what is being  
20      prescribed.  So you have to go deeper into the  
21      data, assuming that the PDMP is tracking to that  
22      level of granularity.

1           But the other option that you may want to  
2 consider about is that several of the states are  
3 obviously moving forward with partial-fill  
4 legislation. Again, it kind of goes back to what  
5 the AMA was trying to do with their legislation,  
6 that the prescription is written for the month, but  
7 that it's only filled for the two weeks. If that  
8 patient then comes back, it's still under the one  
9 script, but yet you now can see whether a refill is  
10 needed and you can probably get to it through  
11 something like that.

12           I'm not aware of any states yet, though,  
13 that are allowing that type of legislation. Either  
14 through a PBM or even the retail pharmacy under the  
15 CDC guidelines, they're trying to keep it within  
16 that MME threshold. So many of them are keeping  
17 within that 3 to 5 days under a certain dosage  
18 strength.

19           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Bosworth, would you like to  
20 make the last comment before lunch? No pressure?

21           DR. BOSWORTH: I do think of our datasets  
22 that particularly focus on things like prior

1 authorization and others, and I also think of the  
2 Community Care of North Carolina, which is the  
3 Medicaid management arm, which actually is a  
4 capitated system with these sources of data.

5 I will specify that I think you can get at  
6 what is happening, but what you can't get in any of  
7 these datasets is the why. So that would be a nice  
8 research project, to actually look at the point of  
9 care because the prior authorization is actually at  
10 that point in time.

11 Literally, there in the pharmacy, so to be  
12 able to then have the pharmacist ask why are you  
13 coming in to see me to get an extra prescription  
14 could be something that could be easily done in a  
15 research environment if there's interest.

16 But I think the why, I can't imagine any  
17 dataset at the moment that would have the why only  
18 because I don't know all the different factors, so  
19 having a qualitative methodology to connect those  
20 two would be really incredible, I think.

21 So those are some things to think about.

22 DR. AIKIN: With that, I think we are going

1 to close the panel portion of Session 6. We will  
2 have audience participation after we return from  
3 lunch. Please return at 1:30 p.m. and thank you  
4 very much.

5 (Whereupon, at 12:31 p.m., a lunch recess  
6 was taken.)

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

AFTERNOONSESSION

(1:31 p.m.)

DR. AIKIN: Welcome back, everybody.

Welcome back from lunch. So just to remind you, we're going to continue with the audience participation section of Session 6, which is the topic of misuse and pre- and post-marketing data and labeling considerations.

Any audience members who would like to speak, please line up behind the microphone. There will be a staff member to help. We ask, as we have before, to limit your comments to this particular session's topic and just a brief review of the rules; you will have up to three minutes for your comments.

There is a red-yellow-green light system to assist you. It works just like a traffic light. If the light is green, you can talk. If it's yellow, you have one minute remaining. If it is red, please conclude and return to your seats. And

1 just as a reminder, the docket will be open until  
2 February 12, 2018. You're welcome to submit  
3 comments to the docket up until then.

4 Are there any members of the audience who  
5 would like to provide comments at this time?

6 DR. STAFFA: Try not to knock anyone over on  
7 your way to the microphone, please.

8 (No response.)

9 DR. AIKIN: Okay. Then we are going to  
10 continue on and move to Session 7. The topic of  
11 Session 7 is about Pre-Market Abuse for Third Party  
12 Access, and I'd like to introduce Dr. Dominic  
13 Chiapperino -- thank you -- who is the acting  
14 director of the Controlled Substances staff.

15 **Session 7 Presentation - Dominic Chiapperino**

16 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Yes. Good  
17 afternoon. I'm Dominic Chiapperino. I'm the  
18 acting director for the Controlled Substance staff  
19 in CDER. I'm pleased to open Session 7. I'll be  
20 talking about a few study methodologies we already  
21 use for some regulatory purposes, from which we  
22 might borrow some concepts or principles in the

1 design of new studies, pre-market studies, intended  
2 to determine or predict packaging, storage, or  
3 disposal options that could potentially reduce  
4 third-party access to opioid medications.

5 So my comments today are my own and do not  
6 represent any official FDA positions. And I won't  
7 read the rest of this disclaimer, what you've seen  
8 in previous sessions.

9 The objectives in my talk a bit more  
10 specifically will be to first describe pre-market  
11 human abuse potential or HAP studies, studies that  
12 are done to measure subjective effects such as the  
13 likeability of a drug substance or product.

14 I'll also discuss a particular subtype of  
15 the HAP study, one intended to evaluate the  
16 effectiveness of purported abuse-deterrent  
17 formulations. I'll then talk about some other  
18 methodologies such as human factors testing and  
19 other forms of social science research, which may  
20 not be specifically in the drug abuse or abuse  
21 potential context, but which may be helpful to have  
22 in mind as we move to the panel discussion.

1           Ultimately, we want to see what we might  
2 borrow from these methodologies to bring into  
3 studies of packaging, storage, and disposal options  
4 as a means of deterring third-party access, which  
5 implies abuse.

6           As I go through these next slides, I think  
7 we should have at least two different categories of  
8 these options in mind, those based on physical  
9 barriers or deterrence to third-party access and  
10 those based on cognitive and behavioral deterrence  
11 to third-party access such as the intent or  
12 interest to not have one's tampering or theft of  
13 the opioid medications easily discovered.

14           So a human abuse potential study is  
15 fundamentally a study of subjective responses to a  
16 test drug as an indicator of that drug's abuse  
17 potential. The studies measure how much the drug  
18 is liked and, in a crossover design, subjects are  
19 also exposed to placebo and to a positive control  
20 and report their subjective responses to those  
21 administered treatments as well.

22           In these studies, a positive control is a

1 known drug of abuse for which we would expect a  
2 subject to give responses indicating that they do  
3 indeed like the effects of the drug, whether it be  
4 an opiate like an effect, or a stimulant,  
5 depressant, or hallucinogen effect.

6           These studies are considered very valuable  
7 pre-market indicator that a drug has abuse  
8 potential. The FDA's guidance for industry updated  
9 in January 2017, assessment of abuse potential of  
10 drugs, outlines when a HAP study is appropriate or  
11 necessary to do based on any signals of abuse  
12 potential seen during pre-clinical and clinical  
13 drug development.

14           To give a sketch of the design elements of a  
15 HAP study, they enrolled recreational drug users  
16 and are done as inpatient setting. These are not  
17 very large studies. Usually 35 to 40 completers  
18 will be a sufficient study size. I've talked about  
19 the crossover design and treatment arms, and the  
20 primary endpoint is the question to subjects as to  
21 their level of drug liking.

22           Secondary endpoints may include asking

1 subjects whether they take the drug again, whether  
2 they felt high, whether they felt good effects or  
3 bad effects from the drug.

4 All these measures are taken at multiple  
5 time points after drug administration to measure  
6 the subjective responses and to be able to see how  
7 the subjective effects of correlate with the PK  
8 profile of the drug.

9 The subjective responses are provided on a  
10 visual analog scale typically ranging 0 to 100 on  
11 either bipolar or unipolar scales. The statistical  
12 analyses will determine first if the positive  
13 control differentiated significantly from placebo,  
14 which is expected, so this is a means of validating  
15 the study.

16 The next analyses will determine if the test  
17 drug significantly differentiates from placebo and  
18 if the test drug differentiates from the positive  
19 control. So typical scenario for a study that has  
20 been validated, where the test drug is  
21 significantly more liked than placebo and is not  
22 statistically significantly different from the

1 positive control, we're able to conclude that the  
2 test drug does have abuse potential and it's on par  
3 with the positive control. We treat it accordingly  
4 in terms of drug scheduling and labeling to  
5 describe its abuse potential.

6 We'll shift now to HAP studies in the  
7 context of abuse-deterrent formulations. This is a  
8 different type of HAP study that is done to measure  
9 the effectiveness of the formulations of an abuse-  
10 deterrent property or strategy.

11 There are many of the same design elements  
12 of the conventional HAP study, enrollment of  
13 recreational drug users, done as inpatient. The  
14 study will investigate a particular and relevant  
15 route of abuse such as intranasal, oral, or  
16 intravenous abuse, and it's still based on  
17 measurement of subjective effects such as drug  
18 liking.

19 The positive control in these studies is  
20 often an immediate-release formulation of the same  
21 active opioid drug substance. The main question at  
22 hand is whether the ADF treatment, when

1 administered with or without any manipulation  
2 intended to defeat the ADF strategy, resulted in a  
3 significantly lower reported drug liking when  
4 compared to the positive control.

5 These HAP studies, also called category 3  
6 studies, are discussed in detail in FDA's 2015 final  
7 guidance, Abuse-Deterrent Opioids Evaluation and  
8 Labeling.

9 It's important to note that category 3 HAP  
10 studies are typically preceded by category 1 in  
11 vitro studies. The in vitro studies investigate  
12 basic physical and chemical characteristics of the  
13 ADF and investigates various methods or tools an  
14 individual might use in trying to defeat the  
15 process intended to confer abuse deterrence.

16 The in vitro studies provide important  
17 information about the ADF and the feasibility of  
18 manipulating the formulation to make it suitable  
19 for a particular route of abuse. The HAP study can  
20 then investigate whether that manipulated form is  
21 able to elicit the positive subjective effect or  
22 not.

1           Lower subjective responses relative to the  
2 non-abuse-deterrent positive control implies some  
3 effectiveness as an ADF, whereas responses not  
4 significantly different from the positive control  
5 indicate that the ADF fails as an ADF.

6           As an example, let's consider the lead-up to  
7 an intranasal HAP study. You can see here many of  
8 the parameters that might be relevant to  
9 characterizing category 1 studies that precede the  
10 HAP study: resistance to crushing, particle size,  
11 achieved by using various tools, sensitivity of  
12 these processes to pre-freezing, or heating, or  
13 microwaving, all characterized such that a sample  
14 of suitable particle size for snorting purposes can  
15 be prepared and serve as the relevant test drug  
16 treatment.

17           In the HAP study, we will look at the  
18 ability of subjects to successfully snort the  
19 material and whether the snorted material elicited  
20 drug liking responses comparable to positive  
21 control.

22           Many ADFs operate on a strategy that the

1       moistened material on the nasal membrane will gel  
2       and will not so easily allow snorting of the  
3       ground, powdery material, which will impact  
4       absorption of the active opioid substance and thus  
5       reduce rewarding effects. There may also be  
6       unpleasant effects such as from aversive agents,  
7       and this too could impact subjects' overall drug  
8       liking scores.

9               I want to note some aspects of this  
10       methodology that might be relevant or informative  
11       for designing studies in the packaging context.  
12       The category 1, category 3 sequence considers the  
13       level of effort an individual may put forth, the  
14       tools that may be used to defeat a strategy, and  
15       has an endpoint in the HAP study that is accepted  
16       as a pre-market indicator of abuse potential.

17              There is a study population, recreational  
18       opioid users, accepted as representative enough for  
19       this purpose, although this is one type of  
20       individual across a broad spectrum of individuals  
21       who may engage in abuse with prescription opioids.

22              Shown here is an actual labeling claim

1 obtained in section 9.2. This is fairly typical  
2 language for drug products that have demonstrated  
3 through pre-market studies some evidence that they  
4 have properties that are expected to make it more  
5 difficult to abuse the product by a certain route.

6 No products have yet obtained a claim based  
7 on category 4 post-marketing studies that show  
8 there is a meaningfully reduced abuse of the  
9 product in a post-market setting.

10 Moving on to other methodologies, human  
11 factor testing is conducted as a means of  
12 evaluating the intended users' ability to use the  
13 product as intended. This may include measuring  
14 the effectiveness of the instructions section of  
15 patient labeling. Knowledge tasks can evaluate  
16 patient understanding of critical information.

17 In the context of packaging and storage  
18 strategies to deter third-party access by means of  
19 a physical barrier or security feature, HF testing  
20 could be very important to ensure that the security  
21 feature is not preventing the patient from their  
22 appropriate and intended use of the product, but

1 also can HF protocols be adapted or turned around  
2 from the perspective of third-party access and  
3 measurability or inability to access the  
4 medications.

5 Other social science and survey research FDA  
6 has engaged in, we've looked at public perception  
7 of our risk communications, comprehension of  
8 product labeling and warnings. We've investigated  
9 compliance with labeling and other messaging.

10 In doing this work, the project is often  
11 approached in two phases. It will lead off with  
12 extensive qualitative research to understand the  
13 issue as thoroughly as we can and then use that  
14 knowledge gained to formulate a good follow-up  
15 study, one that may be more quantitative. This is  
16 much like the ADF context of category 1 before  
17 category 3 and may also be advisable as we consider  
18 new studies to investigate packaging.

19 Shown here are some types of qualitative  
20 social science research and these can all feed into  
21 the development of a more quantitative method. For  
22 example, literature reviews, observational studies,

1 focus groups, social media monitoring, and from  
2 these, we can devise a survey to measure  
3 perceptions, preferences, or maybe likely decision  
4 making.

5 Shifting now to the context we're presently  
6 interested in, packaging, storage, and disposal  
7 options, we heard yesterday many comments  
8 suggesting a need to prioritize what types of  
9 misuse, accidental exposure, or abuse, maybe more  
10 successfully targeted by these strategies.

11 Within the category of abuse, there is  
12 undoubtedly a spectrum of individuals who may  
13 currently or at some point have or may engage in  
14 abuse of prescription opioid products. This raises  
15 the question, who should we endeavor to enroll in  
16 studies to investigate packaging strategy  
17 effectiveness to deter third-party access?

18 Bear in mind that to study the effectiveness  
19 of these options and packaging, one does not need  
20 to administer study drug at all. This is a  
21 distinct difference from the ADF HAP study  
22 methodology.

1           We can go on the presumption that the drug  
2 formulation, once in hand, is abusable and capable  
3 of providing the drug effects being sought. So we  
4 can consider subject enrollment and what we can  
5 learn from various individuals and view any  
6 potential ethical issues with the study population  
7 in this different light.

8           There's a wide range of individuals for whom  
9 we might discourage product tampering or theft or  
10 individuals we can simply ask about their  
11 experiences and preferences, investigate their  
12 motivation or their abilities to defeat a  
13 particular strategy, and perhaps devise some  
14 quantitative measures if we need studies to be  
15 comparative across a range of packaging options.

16           We heard yesterday about some comments about  
17 the need for data that indicate an expected value  
18 of effectiveness of a new packaging, storage, or  
19 disposal option before taking steps which may be  
20 disruptive to manufacturing and the pharmacy  
21 setting. For the methodologies I've discussed,  
22 there seem to be some elements to adapt to the

1 study of packaging and they seem doable as  
2 pre-market studies.

3 In mechanical or manipulation studies of  
4 packaging security features, we can devise ways of  
5 measuring a success rate to get at these  
6 medications. As far as studying cognitive and  
7 behavioral factors, we'll want to try to measure  
8 the likelihood of attempted tampering or  
9 willingness or unwillingness to have one's  
10 tampering attempts detected by the patient or  
11 caregiver. Perhaps we could predict through a  
12 quantitative survey instrument the decision-making  
13 that might occur in response to new packaging.

14 I've not talked about any specific endpoints  
15 or possible claims language that might be obtained  
16 from some new methodologies. I hope these might be  
17 explored during the panel discussion.

18 So in summary, HAP studies, human factors  
19 testing, and other social science research may each  
20 have elements that could be useful in designing new  
21 pre-market studies around packaging and storage and  
22 disposal options and the goal of deterring third-

1 party access.

2 Thank you for your attention, and now we'll  
3 move on to questions to the panel. Thank you.

4 (Applause.)

5 **Panel Discussion**

6 DR. AIKIN: Thank you, Dr. Chiapperino.

7 Welcome to Session 7. Let's start with our  
8 first question, which actually has a question and  
9 then a sub-question, but we'll start with the first  
10 one.

11 Are there existing methodologies that can be  
12 utilized to evaluate whether packaging, storage,  
13 and disposal options minimize third-party access to  
14 prescription opioids?

15 I'll just go ahead and ask the sub-question.  
16 Beyond that, if so, how can they be leveraged or  
17 adapted?

18 DR. BIX: This is Laura Bix from Michigan  
19 State University. The only study that comes to my  
20 mind that's even remotely close that I can think  
21 about was the study of ivory and illicit trade of  
22 ivory, where they actually embedded a GPS item into

1 the tusk and then tracked it as it moved through a  
2 system.

3           So I don't know what the ethics of such an  
4 approach would be, but it seems to me that you  
5 could put bait somewhere with GPS and potentially,  
6 I don't know, optical technology. How to hide that  
7 might be trickier than ivory, but that's the only  
8 study that I can think of that sort of even comes  
9 remotely close. But they were able to track where  
10 it was going and where it was being handed off  
11 through the system.

12           DR. AIKIN: Would we need to hide it?

13           DR. BIX: I suppose it depends on how smart  
14 the person that picks it up is. Maybe we can hide  
15 it in plain sight. We can make it look like a  
16 legitimate RFID tag or something like that.

17           DR. AIKIN: No. I'm just wondering, from  
18 the standpoint of hiding it, if our goal is to  
19 minimize third-party access, especially people who  
20 might or might not use depending on how the package  
21 is designed, would not hiding it be an advantage in  
22 this case.

1 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Ms. Cowan?

2 MS. COWAN: If you didn't hide it and had it  
3 out in plain sight, or they knew it, they'd remove  
4 it, and then it would negate that; correct? If  
5 they knew it was there, and word gets around  
6 amazingly, so they would remove it if they knew  
7 where it was.

8 DR. HERTZ: Just to separate this into a few  
9 buckets, I think there's already a fair amount of  
10 RFID tracking of shipments of product that is at  
11 risk for being diverted on a larger basis, trucks  
12 being stolen, shipments being intercepted.

13 When we're talking about something like the  
14 medicine cabinet, which is I think more where we're  
15 going on this, is there value in its screening?  
16 There's an RFID chip in the middle of me, so beware  
17 we will know where you go until you digest it  
18 through.

19 That's one question versus I think, a  
20 different question, which is, do we want to figure  
21 out where it's going? And I think we have a pretty  
22 good idea in many circumstances where it's going.

1           So what do we think might help lessen the  
2 use of product by household contacts that aren't  
3 the patient?

4           DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes. I think that's  
5 right, and I also wonder to what extent the patient  
6 knows when some of their medication is missing.  
7 We've talked about the amber vial, and here we're  
8 trying to solve a problem, and we're not really  
9 sure to what extent the patient is aware when their  
10 drugs are coming up short toward the end of their  
11 prescription period and what happens at that point?

12          DR. THROCKMORTON: Dan, this is Doug. You  
13 and I had a conversation at noon that may help  
14 here. I mean, we talked about lock boxes and the  
15 data about their long-term efficacy, and I think  
16 came away with the impression that long-term  
17 efficacy hadn't been very well established. I  
18 don't know how that was studied, though, but it  
19 would at least address the storage aspect of this  
20 question. I don't know what those methods were.

21          DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I don't  
22 have the studies in front of me, but there are

1 older studies about even giving out lock boxes to  
2 communities to store medication that children might  
3 get into. And I think the bottom line from the  
4 studies are that they fall into disuse over time.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: How did they study,  
6 though?

7 DR. BUDNITZ: Sorry. So the mechanism of  
8 this is, as far as I recall, were basically home  
9 visits. An interviewer would deliver the lock box,  
10 come back six months later, say, "Please show us  
11 the lock box," and see were there any medicines in  
12 it. Often the study subjects would not have it or  
13 were not able to demonstrate that there was any  
14 medicine. But it was his re-visits that we  
15 studied.

16 DR. BIX: So we've done video diaries  
17 before, so how about putting an optical device in  
18 the lock box that triggers when it opens, where the  
19 optical device could record what's in it and what  
20 time it's opened. And if you have WiFi capability,  
21 you can hook that into a wireless network that will  
22 transmit it in real-time back to the Cloud, so you

1 can access it as it's happening.

2 DR. CHAN: So now we're talking about a  
3 design, a specific design. How do we want to study  
4 that? What do we want it to telling us is  
5 happening?

6 DR. CHIAPPERINO: There were some hands up  
7 earlier. Maybe we should try to catch up on people  
8 who wanted to speak.

9 Dr. Emmendorfer, did you still have a  
10 comment?

11 DR. EMMENDORFER: No. I was just going to  
12 comment that, in VA, we do use the tracer  
13 methodology. We work with the Office of Inspector  
14 General for the United States Postal Service, and  
15 when we start getting a cluster of reported lost  
16 packages, we introduced tracer packages into the  
17 system to help identify and capture the folks. So  
18 that's a good point.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Spitznas?

20 DR. SPITZNAS: I don't know how acceptable  
21 this would be, but I think for parents of teenage  
22 children, you could definitely look at some sort of

1 calendar-related packaging so they'd know when they  
2 used -- they personally have used the medication  
3 and perhaps look at pre- and post-hair testing of  
4 the family member or adolescent, just to have an  
5 idea of if this deters misuse.

6 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Miech?

7 DR. MIECH: This is Richard Miech,  
8 University of Michigan. I want to go back to  
9 surveys again. I read the question to be how would  
10 you evaluate whether different packaging, or  
11 storage, or disposal is more effective than others  
12 in terms of third-party access to opioids.

13 Monitoring the Future, we survey 13,500 12th  
14 graders every year, and we're moving to tablets, so  
15 in terms of technology, it's a new technology we  
16 have. We can build in complex skip patterns for  
17 that kind of stuff. So the kids who say they've  
18 abused opioids, we can ask specific questions just  
19 for that population, which would be nice.

20 So we could ask them, have you run into this  
21 type of thing or this type of packaging, and we  
22 could see how often we're able to defeat it and how

1       difficult was it to defeat it.

2               We could even do open-ended questions.  
3       About 5 percent now of our 12th graders report that  
4       they misused opioids in the past year, so we could  
5       have open-ended questions if you wanted to. So  
6       that's one idea I want to throw out there.

7               DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Mendelson?

8               DR. MENDELSON: Most people are probably  
9       unaware, but I worked as a medical director for  
10       methadone clinics for some time, about 400,000  
11       people on methadone. About 20 percent of them  
12       eventually get take-homes, and they're all required  
13       to have a lock box to take home their drug in.

14              It basically makes them a target on the way  
15       home, and it doesn't prevent overdoses. And  
16       they're also required to bring back their empty  
17       bottles if they're going to get more and that  
18       doesn't work to well, either, but I think it works  
19       better than the lock boxes.

20              My suggestion would be, you incentivize  
21       people. If you want to actually get them to do  
22       something, they should get some reward out of it.

1 And whatever system you ultimately come up with  
2 ought to have less punitive rules and not make  
3 people targets on the street.

4 We see the people coming out of the clinic  
5 and they have like a bright orange spangly box with  
6 a little combination lock on it. They're just  
7 sitting ducks. They don't make it home with those  
8 ones often.

9 DR. HERTZ: I just want to follow that up a  
10 little bit. I mean, maybe the lock boxes should  
11 come with a knapsack.

12 (Laughter.)

13 DR. MENDELSON: Yes.

14 DR. HERTZ: When you say they don't prevent  
15 overdoses of family members, of household contacts,  
16 is that right?

17 DR. MENDELSON: Has the methadone data  
18 appreciably changed in the last 10 years? And as  
19 clinics increase their use of lock boxes, I just  
20 don't think -- and people take them out of the  
21 boxes when they get home because they're also a  
22 target in the home if someone gets broken into.

1 DR. HERTZ: But is it that they are possibly  
2 not having an impact on third-party access for  
3 abuse, but they're not having any impact on  
4 anything?

5 DR. MENDELSON: I don't know if it's been  
6 studied, really. I think it's one of those  
7 punitive things that methadone clinics do that make  
8 it just more difficult for people to get their  
9 take-homes, which advantages the clinics. But that  
10 would be an area for study and that would be an  
11 area you could actually get SAMHSA to ask people to  
12 give you some data on.

13 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Yes, Paula?

14 DR. RAUSCH: Hi, Paula Rausch from FDA, the  
15 Office of Communications. I just wanted to say one  
16 thing. This is sort of a precursor to specific  
17 research related to packaging, storage, and  
18 disposal, but I think it's really important to  
19 understand the different perceptions among parents  
20 and caregivers versus among the actual teenagers  
21 and adolescents who may be the third-party users of  
22 these things, both on the qualitative side asking

1 some of these questions to figure out what's going  
2 on and then moving into surveys, which has been  
3 mentioned already.

4 But really, having that understanding, that  
5 very considered understanding before going into  
6 surveys of the differences between parents, and  
7 caregivers, and teenagers or potential other  
8 third-party users.

9 DR. AIKIN: I think that's a good segue and  
10 also what Dr. Mendelson said. We've got some  
11 pitfalls that have been identified with particular  
12 methodologies, but let's go back to the methodology  
13 of measuring the effectiveness of this, and what  
14 existing methodologies can we use, and what are the  
15 pitfalls of particular methodologies to gather the  
16 data we need to evaluate the effectiveness.

17 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes, Ms. Whalley Buono?

18 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono.  
19 Thank you. The only thing that I'm thinking is, I  
20 have heard and I don't know what percentage is  
21 implicated here, but reported short-fills to  
22 pharmacy seems to be one backdoor way to perhaps

1 identify when pills are being diverted in the home  
2 because my understanding is that the large  
3 retailers are having a certain amount of volume of  
4 patients coming back in on these medications and  
5 basically accusing the pharmacy of not giving them  
6 all their medication because let's say second or  
7 third encounter with the vial, they're short. And  
8 they didn't count it when they left the pharmacy,  
9 so you can imagine the mind automatically goes to,  
10 I didn't receive the medication in the first place.

11 So I'm wondering, I don't know what  
12 percentage of these issues that occurs in, but it  
13 might be one way to engage with large retail and  
14 ask them for a baseline of how many of these  
15 reports they get and whether that goes down. It  
16 might be one indicator.

17 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes. Thank you. Let's  
18 see. Mr. Webb?

19 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
20 Pharmaceuticals. I guess, as we think through  
21 where the wheels can fall off, it's going to be  
22 who's the data going to. So is it going to a

1 parent? Is it going to the pharmacy? Is it going  
2 to the FDA? Is it going to the DEA?

3 So knowing and someone thinks that their  
4 movement or their pills are being tracked, the  
5 other part is, does it have an on-off switch? So  
6 if you have some type of a sensor on it, can  
7 someone turn it off and now your data is corrupted  
8 just because it's incomplete data?

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Mr. Smith?

10 MR. SMITH: This is Chris Smith from NACDS.  
11 What specific data would you want from the  
12 retailers? You just want to know how often they're  
13 being accused of shorting the fill or what? I just  
14 want to make sure I understand what you're asking.

15 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So what I  
16 understand -- and again, admitted knowledge base  
17 here -- in the literature, you read that  
18 oftentimes, however much that is, their first  
19 response to having less pills in the vial than they  
20 think they should is to go back to pharmacy and  
21 complain.

22 MR. SMITH: Sure.

1 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I would imagine that  
2 that's some sort of event that gets recorded and  
3 there's some sort of follow-up research or  
4 something that goes on at the pharmacy level.

5 So it just might be interesting. It might  
6 be irrelevant if it's a very small percentage of  
7 the population that's actually going back into  
8 pharmacy, but if it's an event that occurs at any  
9 significant rate, it might be interesting to look  
10 to see, in some sort of population where you've  
11 distributed lock boxes or whatever the  
12 intervention, whether those reports go down.

13 It's a grasp, but it might be one source of  
14 available data.

15 MR. SMITH: Yes. So the data itself,  
16 assuming it even exists now, that there's any sort  
17 of tracking of that, you would want it compared to  
18 a scenario where --

19 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: A pre- and a post-

20 MR. SMITH: Yes. You'd need to have post-.

21 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: We are trying to just  
22 wrack our brains on whether there's any kind of

1 data you could look at as to whether, if you send  
2 lock boxes home in three zip codes, does diversion  
3 go down? And perhaps that's one way of looking at  
4 it.

5 MR. SMITH: Yes. I don't know what to tell  
6 you. Again, it's too speculative and too far out  
7 at this point to really weigh in much on it.

8 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I'm sure retail would be  
9 thrilled to share the data around the number of  
10 events that occur.

11 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Mr. Berghahn?

12 MR. BERGHAHN: Walt Berghahn from HCPC. My  
13 wife's actually a pharmacy tech working for Rite  
14 Aid and the frequency of people coming back on  
15 short-counted C2s is so severe that they now  
16 triple-count the C2s.

17 The tech loads it, pharmacist counts it, and  
18 when the patient comes to the counter for some  
19 particular patients, who have a habit of being  
20 shorted, then they count it right in front of the  
21 patient, and they sign off with the 30, and then  
22 they don't get shorted.

1 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So that was my  
2 understanding, that it's not infrequent.

3 MR. BERGHAWN: No.

4 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: It would seem like there  
5 would be not a lot of risk to the retailer to look  
6 at this data, especially if they're putting  
7 correction action plans in place.

8 MR. BERGHAWN: They may have it and may not  
9 want to share it. It's a good question.

10 MR. SMITH: Yes. This is Chris Smith again.  
11 Yes. I don't know if they would share that  
12 information. I don't know enough about that to  
13 give you any sort of assessment right here and now.  
14 But again, it doesn't necessarily sound like it has  
15 much value without that, because if I'm  
16 understanding where you're trying to go with it,  
17 here's what the situation's like now. Then we  
18 introduce this solution, let's call it, or proposed  
19 solution. Here's what it looks like then.

20 So on its own, the data now doesn't seem  
21 like it really -- but maybe I'm misunderstanding,  
22 gives you one.

1 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Here's what I'm  
2 thinking. If you can identify some stores that  
3 have a particularly high rate of this occurrence,  
4 and they've put in place some corrective action  
5 plans to make sure that, indeed, the pharmacist is  
6 not shorting the prescription, that's probably not  
7 going to deter these patients from coming back in  
8 and continuing to report in case they happen to get  
9 some night shift manager that's going to give him  
10 more medication.

11 So if you can look at these high-report  
12 event stores and then distribute these innovations,  
13 and then look to see whether the trend goes down.  
14 That's my only simple cause and effect.

15 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Ciccarone?

16 DR. CICCARONE: Dan Ciccarone, UCSF. Just  
17 as a quick follow-up, if the data were  
18 available -- and I know that's a big if -- this  
19 actually sounds like a good idea because if you're  
20 starting from -- just statistically, if you've got  
21 a lot of complaints, pre-, post- will show some  
22 effect if there is an effect.

1           So from that point of view, this is feasible  
2           from the is the data available, countable,  
3           reliable? That's the iffy part.

4           DR. AIKIN: Just going back to this whole  
5           packaging issue, is there utility in measuring time  
6           to defeat the package? And if so, how would we  
7           study that?

8           MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Can I ask, do you mean  
9           time to defeat the child resistance feature or time  
10          to defeat, let's say, a locking mechanism?

11          DR. CHAN: So if you think about  
12          Dr. Chiapperino's talk and he was talking about  
13          looking at category 1 studies, which might identify  
14          all the different ways, right, that the attributes  
15          overcome -- so think about this now in the  
16          packaging space.

17          You create some option, and then you're  
18          trying to proactively identify all the different  
19          ways that option will not do what it's supposed to  
20          do because someone's found a workaround or a way to  
21          get into it.

22          So there are obvious things that come to

1 mind because we've already heard the analogy  
2 someone can just take a sledgehammer and break into  
3 it. But if we're talking about people actually  
4 trying to manipulate features that are there  
5 without the use of another tool, they're trying to  
6 do it in a way -- think about someone who's  
7 contemplating first-time abuse. We keep coming  
8 back to that example when thinking about this  
9 spectrum.

10           Someone in that scenario who may not want to  
11 be discovered, so to speak, then sledgehammer is  
12 too obvious. So they're working around with this  
13 package, and where is their value in looking at a  
14 time to defeat, and how do we correlate whether  
15 time to defeat has a deterring effect on whether  
16 someone even attempts.

17           I know there's a lot of questions that are  
18 buried into that, but curious what thoughts are  
19 around that.

20           DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes, Mr. Webb?

21           MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
22 Pharmaceuticals. I think through the question.

1 There is logic to that because while much of our  
2 discussion has been around the family member  
3 walking away with some of the medications, most of  
4 the diversion occurs from a guest or someone  
5 slipping into the house and then trying to slip out  
6 undetected.

7 So without sounding too crass, how long does  
8 it take someone to go to the bathroom? Time it  
9 that way because if someone needs to use the  
10 bathroom, they're going to get in, get out of your  
11 medications, and then leave the house like a paper  
12 boy or a pizza kid.

13 So there's a way that you can put some kind  
14 of parameters around what should be a reasonable  
15 expectation of someone trying to be working and not  
16 be discovered.

17 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes?

18 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. I'm  
19 guessing, since we don't have unlimited resources  
20 and I could be incorrect, but in my mind, it would  
21 be a more worthy cause to study how deterrent the  
22 innovation is versus how quickly it can be

1       defeated.

2               So if we had an understanding of whatever  
3       the teenage age bracket is that's the primary  
4       diverter within a family scenario, to do some panel  
5       work to understand, would you be more frightened to  
6       even take a pill out of here for fear you get  
7       caught.

8               As far as the FedEx guy using your bathroom,  
9       I don't know how. That's just so weird I can't  
10       even imagine studying that.

11               (Laughter.)

12               MS. WHALLEY BUONO: But I think you could do  
13       some informative panel work with these various age  
14       groups to say would this make you less likely to;  
15       would you be scared that your mom would catch you,  
16       kind of deal, and then you can maybe start to do  
17       some cost-benefit analysis of do you need to lock  
18       it or is it sufficient that the kids understand  
19       that they're going to get caught kind of thing?

20               DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Ciccarone, did you  
21       have another comment?

22               DR. CICCARONE: Yes, Dan Ciccarone, UCSF.

1 So there's been a lot of, I would say, some  
2 agreement the last day and a half about the extreme  
3 end of the spectrum. I prefer to look at this as a  
4 pyramid, where the high-level, high-intention  
5 abuser, if you will, they're going to get through  
6 most packaging, and I think time to break through  
7 is irrelevant. But if we recognize that, further  
8 down on that pyramid, there are a lot of people who  
9 it is about time and opportunity.

10 So I would be very curious about the effect  
11 of slowing down or inhibiting that process to break  
12 some of the casual, low-level recreational. I'd be  
13 less cynical about that than I would be about the  
14 higher end of the pyramid.

15 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Budnitz?

16 DR. BUDNITZ: Dan Budnitz, CDC. I was going  
17 to respond to the analogy about the child-resistant  
18 packaging and the time to open. I think the  
19 fundamental assumption, though, of that time to  
20 open kind of testing criteria is that these young  
21 children are supervised, are not left unattended  
22 for any longer lengths of time.

1           I don't know if that's the case. I don't  
2 know enough about the area, if it's someone who  
3 goes and visits an open house, and is running into  
4 the bathroom to go through the medicine cabinet, if  
5 that really is the major culprit for people  
6 pilfering medicines, or if it is someone that is in  
7 the house and is in there 24 hours a day, so time  
8 is not really the issue.

9           So I think I might approach it as Liz said.  
10 Maybe it's a panel, but maybe an enriched panel of  
11 folks, folks that got the case control methodology,  
12 the cases of people who have already gone down this  
13 pathway to abuse, and have started, and admit to  
14 it, and ask them if various attributes of the  
15 packaging would have deterred them.

16           This is hypothesis generating, of course,  
17 but it's way to kind of enrich your samples as  
18 opposed to asking a generic teenager. It's unclear  
19 how useful that data might be because maybe they're  
20 not at risk at all. And most people are not at  
21 risk of abusing, so maybe go through enriched  
22 populations, bottom line.

1 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Are there any other  
2 comments on this question? Yes, Dr. Cox?

3 DR. COX: Yes. I just wanted to comment  
4 about some of the methodologies that were floating  
5 around, for example the panels and things. I loved  
6 the idea of getting teenagers and both teenagers  
7 who are naïve to this and teenagers who have  
8 already experienced this. But I wonder at times how  
9 forthcoming they may be in those scenarios.

10 So I just want to point out the idea of also  
11 using vignettes and survey information or survey  
12 methodology that was mentioned earlier, where you  
13 would describe a scenario and a vignette and have  
14 them respond to, perhaps on a visual analog scale,  
15 how likely they would be to do this behavior.

16 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Interesting. Thank you.  
17 Dr. Bateman?

18 DR. BATEMAN: Brian Bateman from Brigham and  
19 Women's. I'm wondering if we have a handle on the  
20 types of opioid prescriptions that third parties  
21 tend to access, whether they're opioids that are  
22 prescribed to chronic pain patients or to acute

1 pain patients and were the medications left over  
2 from an excessively large prescription.

3 I think the types of solutions you would  
4 contemplate to limit third-party access would be  
5 different depending on which of those two  
6 populations you're targeting.

7 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes?

8 DR. HERTZ: Dom?

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes?

10 DR. HERTZ: We actually do know a little bit  
11 about that. This is Sharon Hertz. We know that in  
12 terms of absolute numbers, the immediate-release  
13 opioids are by far more frequently identified in  
14 abuse situations, right, than the ERs. And that  
15 makes sense, because the difference in the  
16 prescribing numbers are many-fold different.

17 Aside from whether you go into things like  
18 ratios that we use for other purposes, it's just a  
19 sheer number thing. And whether or not those IRs  
20 are being prescribed repetitively is another  
21 question. And that's a little harder to, I think,  
22 sort out.

1 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Mr. Berghahn?

2 MR. BERGHAHN: Walt Berghahn, HCPC. So I  
3 think it would be very easy to start up front with  
4 the styles of packages and how much evidence the  
5 package itself will leave that it's been tampered,  
6 which if you're dealing with a 30- or 60-count  
7 vial, it's up to your memory how many were in  
8 there.

9 Unless somebody dumps out half the pills,  
10 you won't know. Even when you get into certain  
11 blisters, it's about your memory. How many did I  
12 really take out of this? Is there more than one or  
13 two missing? For this particular exercise, until  
14 you electronically lock it down so you can know  
15 when the dispense events occurred, you're not going  
16 to have evidence. Then you get to the extreme  
17 where there's these lockable carousels with  
18 thumbprint access and so on.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Spitznas?

20 DR. SPITZNAS: So I don't know how much luck  
21 you will have, but maybe because you are part of  
22 HHS, one thing that you might contemplate is

1 talking to CMS about the post-hospitalization  
2 survey and also talking to some of the vendors for  
3 those types of products like Press Ganey, to just  
4 get an idea.

5 I know they still are holding on to some  
6 pain questions. They like to take those through  
7 their quality measure forum to get them approved,  
8 but I think this is going to be, like, a long-term  
9 endeavor if you're going to be doing this seriously  
10 and having this as, like, a labeling type of thing.

11 So maybe a partnership with them around a  
12 disposal type of intervention so they're collecting  
13 data on it about if it was brought up and if any  
14 kind of device is provided. And then you would be  
15 in a position potentially or researchers would be  
16 in a position to provide the device in a clinical  
17 trial kind of way or quasi-experimental way and  
18 then look at their data afterwards.

19 They also have quite a bit of data in terms  
20 of, does a person develop a disorder down the road.  
21 So that may be a way, especially with these acute  
22 episodes. And I don't know if the VA has anything

1 similar that they do, where they would be in a  
2 position to look at the aftermath with people who  
3 have gone through surgery and gotten a  
4 prescription, for example.

5 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Ms. Morgan?

6 MS. MORGAN: Thank you, Sharon Morgan, ANA.  
7 So I have a question about the actual collection of  
8 pills in a home at any one time. So I don't know  
9 whether the data does exist, but does the number of  
10 pills at home in any one time make a difference?

11 For example, when the VAAs were coming out  
12 for hep C treatment, I happened to be working in  
13 the VA at the time. We only gave a certain amount  
14 a week, primarily so that they wouldn't lose a pill  
15 that was very, very expensive. So is there any  
16 existing data that exists that talks to, if there  
17 are less pills in the home at any one time, there's  
18 less chance of diversion.

19 The other thing, going along with surveys,  
20 the use of gaming and simulations, particularly  
21 among the young, to really try to get answers to  
22 some of these questions.

1 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. I think that  
2 might actually come up in Session 8 also.

3 DR. AIKIN: So since questions 1 and 2 got  
4 combined, let's move to question 3. For packaging,  
5 storage, and disposal strategies that rely on  
6 physical deterrence of third-party access, what  
7 qualitative and quantitative research strategies  
8 could be applied to investigate potential endpoints  
9 and study designs?

10 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes, Ms. Whalley Buono?

11 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. So  
12 on the disposal point, it seems to me that take-  
13 back concept is somewhere where you could take  
14 ground very quickly with some pretty creative  
15 ideas.

16 We had been talking a little bit about  
17 whether there's a potential to provide mailers to  
18 mail back unused drugs. But I mean, if you  
19 designed that correctly, it's simple. You're just  
20 looking at how much you get back.

21 So I don't know enough about how it's  
22 currently done, whether the drugs received back are

1 tracked, whether it's just simply a poundage, like  
2 in the VA system, or if there are these receptacles  
3 in police stations, or at Rite Aid, or wherever  
4 else, who is collecting the drugs out of them and  
5 what happens to them. But if you could somehow  
6 centralize that effort, that wouldn't seem to be a  
7 particularly expensive proposition.

8 But it seems potentially pretty effective in  
9 getting BAC out of the home drugs that aren't being  
10 used, and then measuring that is as simple as pill  
11 count or weight.

12 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes. I think that would  
13 have value. I'm thinking about the lag time in  
14 people making use of things like that and the  
15 opportunities for diversion during that interim, so  
16 even though we might get some of the prescription  
17 back, I'm concerned that we would maybe draw  
18 incorrect conclusions from that as to how much  
19 might have actually been diverted before they took  
20 advantage of that program. It's just a thought.

21 Yes, Mr. Smith was first.

22 MR. SMITH: So this is Chris Smith, NACDS.

1 In terms of tracking, if you're talking about a  
2 take-back receptacle, all you're going to know is  
3 the weight.

4 Your problem is, to start with, the DEA  
5 regulations. They prohibit you from looking into  
6 the contents. You can't access them. That's it.  
7 You collect it. You go through a hazardous waste  
8 handler or reverse distribution system, sends it  
9 back for destruction. That's it.

10 You don't know whether there's Tylenol in  
11 there or hydrocodone. You have no way of knowing  
12 and the regs prevent you from doing that. So  
13 there's really not much you can do with that until  
14 you change the regs, so that's just not really a  
15 starter.

16 You can't do anything. And then the same  
17 thing would apply for the mail back. I think  
18 that's just sent directly to destruction.

19 DR. AIKIN: So as a clarifying question,  
20 we're talking about physical barriers as well as  
21 things that are tamper evident. Can we use the  
22 same methodologies to evaluate the effectiveness of

1 both of these or do we need different  
2 methodologies, I mean, keeping in mind that you can  
3 see if a tamper-evident package has been tampered  
4 with as opposed to a physical box that someone  
5 might take from you?

6 Can we evaluate their effectiveness  
7 similarly? Are there methodologies that can cross  
8 both of these?

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: We will go to Mr. Webb.

10 MR. WEBB: My question was answered.

11 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Then Dr. Emmendorfer?

12 DR. EMMENDORFER: Just saying, for the  
13 endpoints, one thing to consider maybe going to  
14 some of what's already been talked about, some of  
15 the lock box-type of opportunities. Whatever is  
16 for the methodology, a potential endpoint needs to  
17 be looking at, I would assume, end user acceptance  
18 and are they still using it at various intervals  
19 over time. Then if not, why not?

20 I think that will give information back to  
21 those companies that are able to develop better  
22 mousetraps or better end user acceptance into a

1 product.

2 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Mendelson?

3 DR. MENDELSON: So yes. Dr. John Mendelson.

4 So the inverse of abuse and diversion is proper  
5 use. It's adherence. And there's a whole bunch of  
6 science around adherence measurements. So why not  
7 measure the adherence and just assume that  
8 whatever's not taken is potentially excess, or  
9 divertible, or something and then find ways to  
10 decrease the amounts of supply to match what people  
11 actually use?

12 But I think, rather than look for the  
13 negative, which is going to be very hard to find,  
14 it'd be fun to track down some of these people who  
15 steal and divert medications. And I think Dan  
16 really enjoys that. He does that for a career and  
17 understands them.

18 But I think it'd be much better just to  
19 understand adherence and understand proper  
20 medication use, and then you'll understand improper  
21 use by definition, the difference between those,  
22 what's used and what's left over and not available.

1 Countering [indiscernible] deposit.

2 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Izem?

3 DR. IZEM: Rima Izem, FDA. I just have a  
4 clarifying question. I think the end points that  
5 you are discussing are at the unit where the unit  
6 of analysis is the person who's getting the drug.  
7 Since we're talking about third-party access, I was  
8 wondering whether you could think of study design  
9 or endpoints where the unit of analysis would be  
10 the household, or a geographic area where the  
11 intervention happens.

12 Can you think about that?

13 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Walsh?

14 DR. WALSH: In thinking about behavioral  
15 type studies that could evaluate different  
16 technologies or compare across technologies for  
17 those who may be interested in misusing, I mean,  
18 you could do qualitative things and do  
19 questionnaires and subjective responses about  
20 desirability. You could look at timing.

21 But another potential approach that I don't  
22 think we've really used would be behavioral

1 economics, so looking at demand curves which  
2 basically puts into the same formula how much  
3 effort is required in order to get a particular  
4 reward.

5 If you were using people that were  
6 experienced drug users, you'd be able to quantify  
7 what that particular reward was, even though they  
8 wouldn't necessarily have to get the reward in the  
9 study, which would be contained in the locked box  
10 or container.

11 But you would be able to then generate  
12 curves that would compare across different  
13 technologies to see what was more or less desirable  
14 and what kind of work effort people were willing to  
15 put forth for different technologies.

16 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. And I don't  
17 know that we know to what extent the diverted  
18 prescription in the house ends up being used by the  
19 person who took it and or is it taken for its  
20 resale value. Then you talk about the monetary  
21 aspects of this scenario.

22 DR. WALSH: Right. I think the reality is

1 that every possible scenario that we can imagine  
2 exists, but we also know from large surveys that  
3 are pretty well powered that the majority of  
4 diverted medication is really coming from friends  
5 and family, especially for adolescents.

6 So it's not necessarily the FedEx man using  
7 your toilet, but rather teenagers raiding their  
8 parents' cabinet, knowing that they're going to a  
9 party or people sharing with good or bad intentions  
10 their own medication.

11 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Cox?

12 DR. COX: Yes. Elizabeth Cox from the  
13 University of Wisconsin. I mentioned this  
14 yesterday. I'm just going to bring it up again  
15 because we're talking about outcomes that are  
16 relevant not to the patient.

17 As was just said, the range of scenarios out  
18 there boggles our minds. And everything that we  
19 can come up with happens and things way beyond what  
20 our minds can come up with. So I just want to  
21 encourage us that we also think about potential  
22 unintended consequences that can happen from these

1 things, the social dynamics and interpersonal  
2 relationships in families where abuse is happening  
3 are things that we often are not as familiar with  
4 if we're not in that scenario.

5 So when someone discovers that their pills  
6 are missing, all sorts of things can happen from  
7 there. And one of the things that happens commonly  
8 in pediatric offices is, they call up and make an  
9 appointment for that adolescent to be seen in the  
10 clinic because they suspect use.

11 But it may not be that adolescent at all.  
12 It may be someone else. So just thinking about the  
13 unintended interactions that would get created by  
14 someone thinking that this person is diverting  
15 their drug and maybe it's not them at all.

16 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Green?

17 DR. GREEN: Thanks. Sharon, sorry to put  
18 you on the spot, but do you know how much of  
19 that -- we know the primary source is family and  
20 friends -- is willing and how much is actually kind  
21 of being taken without their permission or unknown?

22 I think, when we separate that part out,

1 because friends and family share, sharing is  
2 caring, however you want to look at it. So it's a  
3 portion of that that really can be affected by, I  
4 think, the strategies that we're talking about and  
5 what really is that population. And is it  
6 something we can actually move the needle on?  
7 Because I don't know that we have quantified what  
8 these actions will actually impact in terms of the  
9 outcome measure.

10 I'm just not sure, in all of the discussion,  
11 how much effort goes into this for what. What are  
12 we going to get for the return on that investment?  
13 I'm not sure. Does anyone have good information?  
14 I don't know.

15 DR. MENDELSON: Sold versus given away.

16 DR. GREEN: Sold, given. I mean, we're  
17 talking, I think, about unwilling or unknowing  
18 third-party access, not the willingness or just I  
19 don't really care, I'll share with friends or my  
20 kid has a migraine, 6-year-old, go ahead and try  
21 this because nothing else is working. I mean,  
22 there's that willingness part, too, so I guess I'm

1 struggling with do we know how big the issue is  
2 that we're actually trying to impact with these  
3 measures?

4 If anyone has a number, that'd be great.

5 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Twillman?

6 DR. TWILLMAN: As I recall, the numbers are  
7 about 55 percent or so was given by a friend or  
8 family member. The other remaining 50 percent is  
9 divided between being sold and being stolen.

10 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Spitznas?

11 DR. SPITZNAS: I will check with SAMHSA  
12 before the meeting is over to see if they have the  
13 most recent NSDUH, and if that is something that is  
14 broken out, because I agree. I mean, if it's a  
15 very small percentage that are being stolen, then  
16 you might not want to be going down this rabbit  
17 hole.

18 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Why don't we  
19 move to the next question, number 4?

20 DR. BATEMAN: Can I just make a quick  
21 comment?

22 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes.

1 DR. BATEMAN: I just pulled up the most  
2 recent data from SAMHSA, and they do break out in  
3 their survey of people who use prescription opioids  
4 non-medically, whether it was given by a family or  
5 friend or stolen from a family or friend, and the  
6 given vastly exceeds the rate of stolen.

7 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. And that was  
8 Dr. Bateman for the record.

9 DR. GREEN: Can you repeat those numbers  
10 again? Sorry.

11 DR. BATEMAN: So of people who used any  
12 prescriptions, opioids, non-medically -- this is  
13 Brian Bateman -- it looks like 55 percent or so  
14 were given by a family member for free and on the  
15 order of about 10 percent were stolen from a family  
16 member or friend.

17 DR. MIECH: Can I add to that, too?

18 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes. Dr. Miech?

19 DR. MIECH: So I've been busy looking up  
20 numbers as well from Monitoring the Future and  
21 they're very similar. For 12th graders, 50 percent  
22 were given the prescription opioid. It's a little

1 higher in terms of taking; 30 percent report that  
2 they took it. So it seems to vary by age somewhat.

3 DR. GREEN: So maybe the better target is  
4 adolescents, because I don't know, because adults  
5 have other resources. If you're not going to get  
6 it there, you're going to buy it on the street,  
7 you're going to look online, or there's all kinds  
8 of others. Dan can probably speak to all the  
9 different avenues of how these medications can be  
10 sought.

11 So maybe that dose help target. Maybe there  
12 is some benefit of targeting that specific  
13 population instead of trying to address everything.

14 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. So we can move  
15 on to question 4. For packaging, storage, and  
16 disposal strategies that are cognitive or  
17 behavioral and designed to limit third-party  
18 access, what qualitative research methods can be  
19 applied to gather information to inform development  
20 of quantitative measures such as questionnaires?

21 Dr. Ciccarone?

22 DR. CICCARONE: Dan Ciccarone, UCSF.

1 Dr. Spitznas of ONDCP brought this up earlier, the  
2 notion of ecological momentary assessment. So for  
3 those who don't know, this is a tool which uses a  
4 cohort design. And this could be a cohort of folks  
5 who are -- it could be any behavior, but it could  
6 be anywhere in the spectrum from a group of folks  
7 that are just ordinary medication users or it could  
8 be a group of population at risk, followed over  
9 time and then measured randomly momentarily about  
10 what a behavior is at a given moment.

11 So given these technologies, these options  
12 here, it could be about the burden of packaging.  
13 Is this package easy to use or does it get in the  
14 way? Are you cutting through it because it's too  
15 difficult?

16 It could be about the household. Do you  
17 have any concerns about where your medications have  
18 been? Just like they asked you at the airport, has  
19 your bag been with you the whole way in the  
20 airport? Do you know where your children are? No.  
21 Do you know where your medication is?

22 So it could be both on the positive side, as

1 John brought up, or it could be on the negative  
2 side. But this is somewhere in between, a cohort  
3 study and more qualitative because you can actually  
4 have people text you back an open answer.

5 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Others?  
6 Dr. Cox?

7 DR. COX: Yes. Elizabeth Cox from the  
8 University of Wisconsin. I'll just quickly point  
9 out that NIH has a large initiative going with the  
10 promise measures, where they're using qualitative  
11 techniques to develop many of those measures and  
12 then the ultimate goal is to have validated  
13 quantitative measures. They have quite a bank of  
14 pain-related measures at this point, both for  
15 adults and kids as well as smoking-related  
16 measures.

17 I don't know what they have in the way of  
18 adult opioid-use measures, if anything at all, but  
19 there's always someone from the FDA at our panel  
20 meetings for that and it might be worth connecting  
21 with her.

22 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Others? Yes,

1 Ms. Whalley Buono?

2 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. So I  
3 don't know how feasible this would be, but I  
4 wonder if there are learnings from the 99DOTS  
5 program for TB. And those are in underserved  
6 regions, obviously, but there's a tremendous amount  
7 of information on directly observed therapy and how  
8 effective it is.

9 Now, in that case, they were looking at  
10 obviously disease control and taking the  
11 medication, but I think what you learned from  
12 directly observed therapy strategies could also be  
13 used for detecting issues like having insufficient  
14 information, taking too much information, that sort  
15 of thing.

16 So it's a big throw-it-against-the-wall kind  
17 of comment, but there's a whole lot of information  
18 on directly observed therapy strategies. And  
19 that's gone remote now, so now, DOTS are using  
20 things like telephone applications where there's  
21 cellular coverage, so it's not necessarily either  
22 the clinic or a loved one who gets trained to

1 directly observe, but now they're using technology  
2 in those modalities as well.

3 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Any others?

4 DR. AIKIN: So let's move to question 5. In  
5 the post-marketing setting, are there existing or  
6 modifiable data sources that could allow detection  
7 of tampering with product packaging as well as  
8 third-party access?

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Emmendorfer?

10 DR. EMMENDORFER: Tom Emmendorfer. Has  
11 there been any thought at having or utilizing the  
12 FDA MedWatch system? Or I don't know if there's  
13 MedDRA terminology that could even be coated to  
14 detect this. But have you looked at any  
15 spontaneous reporting systems like modifications of  
16 existing systems to try to capture this?

17 In the VA, we have our system that reports  
18 up to the MedWatch program and we use the same  
19 MedDRA coding systems.

20 DR. STAFFA: Right. This is Judy Staffa. I  
21 think we can occasionally use our adverse event  
22 reporting system for signal generation, so it can

1 be helpful in instances where, when we approve a  
2 product, it doesn't appear to us that it needs to  
3 be scheduled, that it's anything that's abused.

4 It's sometimes based so that we can get  
5 reports in of people abusing it. And that can  
6 bring to our attention that maybe we need to do a  
7 little more thorough analysis. Maybe there's  
8 something about this drug we weren't aware. But  
9 for drugs, when they're known to be abused, we  
10 typically don't use it because people just don't  
11 think to tell us about it because it's typically a  
12 labeled event.

13 So they tend to not report. So in the era  
14 of opioids, so many of them are older drugs.  
15 Typically, I mean, we do get some reports, but it's  
16 hard to know what's driving them. And they're so  
17 incomplete. With a package, I guess, if we did  
18 something new with packaging, there's a possibility  
19 we could get signaled reports, but I just don't  
20 know.

21 DR. EMMENDORFER: I was just looking at it,  
22 at existing or modifiable data sources, and trust

1 me, I understand that's outside the scope of  
2 MedWatch program, but thinking outside the box, is  
3 there a way to adjust that form with this opioid  
4 epidemic where is it valuable information to try to  
5 encourage healthcare providers to report these type  
6 of events into that system to try to generate a  
7 signal?

8 DR. STAFFA: So would it be the provider or  
9 would it be the patient that would report that?

10 DR. EMMENDORFER: So I think that, at some  
11 point, it's going to come back up to the healthcare  
12 provider in some way, shape, or form. So for us,  
13 this gets back into the early refill requests.  
14 Right? So most of us probably that work in a  
15 pharmacy have some sort of standard protocol where  
16 they're coming in, saying the prescription has been  
17 lost, stolen, damaged, or early refill.

18 Depending on the scenario, do you require a  
19 VA police report? If you require a police report,  
20 what is it that you're capturing? So at some  
21 point, if that supply is running out and there's  
22 some sort of tampering has gone on, at some point I

1 believe that patient's going to probably either  
2 present to a healthcare provider or they're going  
3 to go obtain it illegally in the streets.

4 So for those where they come back to the  
5 healthcare providers, there may be an opportunity  
6 there if you're looking for a modifiable data  
7 source.

8 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Ms. Cassidy?

9 MS. CASSIDY: I guess, in thinking about in  
10 the post-market setting, existing or modifiable  
11 data sources, there might be some utility in data  
12 sources that already exist that are monitoring  
13 misuse and abuse and as it relates to detection of  
14 tampering.

15 So we're already looking at internet  
16 discussion as it relates to tampering with  
17 products, opioid formulations that are intended to  
18 be abuse deterrent to see if people are trying to  
19 manipulate those individual tablets and extract the  
20 active ingredients.

21 So similar conversation could be taking  
22 place around products that have been packaged with

1 specific types of packaging and third-party  
2 individuals who are intending to use them  
3 illicitly, trying to interact, and their experience  
4 with being successful or not.

5 The other data source that comes to mind  
6 that might have some value as well in terms of  
7 being modifiable is from the substance abuse  
8 treatment center data that we're using from the  
9 NAVIPPRO dataset.

10 We collect source of drug for different  
11 product-specific prescription opioids and one of  
12 the items that was mentioned earlier -- I don't  
13 know if it was earlier today or yesterday -- was,  
14 if we have the ability to package things so that  
15 it's more difficult for people to break into them,  
16 the third party might -- it might have already been  
17 broken into when they receive it.

18 So understanding whether maybe we could  
19 modify or add to data collection through those  
20 sources to understand whether somebody who is  
21 entering treatment or being assessed for treatment  
22 received a particular drug that was already without

1 package or in package could be helpful to  
2 understand whether any package that was provided in  
3 a post-market setting would have some kind of  
4 barrier for individuals who might be intending to  
5 use them illicitly.

6 DR. HERTZ: So I wanted to just try and  
7 drill down on that -- this is Sharon Hertz -- a  
8 little bit because people receive their drugs from  
9 the pharmacist. So I'm not sure. And frankly,  
10 pharmacists break into the packaging all the time  
11 as they refill them into amber bottles. So it  
12 feels like what you're saying is a little bit more  
13 about something outside of the chain.

14 MS. CASSIDY: Yes. I guess I was thinking  
15 about individuals who are not prescribed  
16 necessarily these medications, but are misusing  
17 them or get their hands on them. So this don't  
18 necessarily be the patient population.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: When you talked about  
20 source, what level of detail do we have in that  
21 database about source?

22 MS. CASSIDY: We have similar level of

1 detail as in Monitoring the Future and NSDUH, but I  
2 guess I'm just thinking about whether we could  
3 modify those questions and adapt them to  
4 understanding whether somebody who doesn't get  
5 prescribed that particular product but received it  
6 somehow is intending to misuse it, if there was  
7 packaging or non-packaging involved as part of  
8 their source.

9 DR. STAFFA: I also wonder. This is Judy  
10 Staffa. As part of that, I don't spend a lot of  
11 time on these internet chatrooms where folks share  
12 recipes for defeating abuse-deterrent formulations,  
13 but I know it goes on. But I'm wondering if  
14 there's a way to expand that to chatrooms where  
15 teenagers might be sharing information, because I'm  
16 thinking they're probably not on Bluelight or some  
17 of those, but maybe, again, given that they're  
18 always on their phones, they're probably somewhere  
19 where they're sharing that information.

20 MS. CASSIDY: Right. I think you are right  
21 about that in terms of the adolescent population,  
22 maybe, like Instagram, YouTube, those types of

1 social media sites, where adolescents are sharing  
2 information could be another data source, data  
3 stream.

4 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Scharman?

5 DR. SCHARMAN: Yes. I think in looking at  
6 modifying data sources to look for possible areas  
7 of diversion, let's say, or a teenager that's  
8 entered the healthcare system, whether it was their  
9 prescribed med or someone else's med that they got  
10 into, I think sometimes if we look at national data  
11 sources to modify the Monitoring the Future study  
12 or change the National Poison Data System, to  
13 change a national database is very difficult.

14 There are multiple layers of approval and  
15 this and that. But if you look at more of a cohort  
16 design and you get pieces of that national  
17 database, so a state within the Monitoring the  
18 Future or a state within the NPDS that's willing to  
19 because they have the capability of modifying their  
20 database internally, do it differently, and then do  
21 larger cohort studies, looking at a state where you  
22 make an intervention with packaging and a state

1 that you don't, that might have some possibility.

2 You make it a state where the school system  
3 is willing to accept and modifying Monitoring the  
4 Future survey rather than saying, no, no, no.  
5 Unless it's proven nationally, we won't let it into  
6 our school system.

7 So maybe let's try not to go nationally and  
8 go state by state, where you make an intervention  
9 and then check that state. That might be a more  
10 meaningful possibility.

11 DR. CHIAPPERINO: That's a very good idea.

12 DR. CHAN: Can I ask one clarifying? Also,  
13 if we're thinking about tampering -- because  
14 remember we've also talked about inpatient, which  
15 gets a little bit trickier, and we talked about the  
16 fact that sometimes, with these single tamper-  
17 evident features like a vial or whatnot, that still  
18 slips through the system.

19 I think, to get at what Dr. Emmendorfer was  
20 just saying, too, you had asked a question about  
21 the surveillance and what we'd look at. Probably  
22 some of those things could show up theoretically as

1 quality reports. Right?

2 They may assume, if they're seeing something  
3 without a cap or something else going on, they're  
4 thinking this was a transport issue and it's  
5 something that's a manufacturing issue, and that's  
6 where we might glean some of that.

7 But when that's not the case and you are  
8 talking about someone who has gone in and replaced  
9 a substance or whatever it might be, is there a  
10 mechanism we can think of? We know these are like  
11 incident reports being filed at hospitals, but is  
12 there a mechanism that we think collectively we can  
13 look at, that broader data?

14 Do we look at a closed system, which has  
15 many facilities? Are we looking at the VA? Are we  
16 looking at the Kaisers? Are we looking at these  
17 types of systems to get a broad set? So I'm  
18 curious, throwing that back out there until we get  
19 the inpatient angle as well.

20 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Mendelson?

21 DR. MENDELSON: Yes, John Mendelson here.  
22 So a couple of interesting data sources for you

1       guys to consider, first the DEA Microgram. If  
2       you're not on the list, you should get on the list.  
3       And it actually used to be public, but now you have  
4       to get on a list. And I think I've fallen off it  
5       because I haven't gotten one in a while.

6                But it's all the DEA wild cases, the fake  
7       pills they've collected, the interesting smuggling  
8       techniques, like frames of bicycles. It's sort of  
9       a DEA hit list of what was odd this month, and it's  
10      got some great stuff in it, and it actually is  
11      useful.

12               The second, we actually published a paper  
13      with Erowid. Erowid is a drug information service  
14      that collects trip reports and has all this  
15      information on how to abuse hallucinogens, and  
16      marijuana, and stuff. And it's run by two people  
17      named Earth and Fire. That's their actual legal  
18      names, because they had that on the paper, Earth  
19      and Fire, and they wanted to know whether we would  
20      be okay with being on a paper with someone named  
21      Earth and Fire.

22               So I am. But they're actually very sweet

1 people and they're actually interested. I just  
2 looked. They don't have a specific section on  
3 packaging or adulterants, but I think they'd be  
4 interested in that. I think if someone from the  
5 FDA approached them, that they might actually go  
6 for that.

7 Doug's shaking his head there like he's  
8 waiting for the congressional question, why is the  
9 FDA working with Erowid? And Earth and Fire?  
10 Exactly, exactly. It's a little different than  
11 some of those southern names. At any rate, the  
12 Microgram and Erowid would be two interesting  
13 extant databases for you.

14 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. And  
15 Dr. Spitznas?

16 DR. SPITZNAS: I'm just going to back you up  
17 and say we had them into NIDA for a meeting on  
18 adolescents. And the other one that comes to mind  
19 on the light clear web is Bluelight. And there's a  
20 lot of information out there. They I think are  
21 amenable to partnering with researchers, as long  
22 as you're --

1 DR. MENDELSON: Only unreputable labs  
2 publish with Bluelight. Only good labs publish  
3 with Erowid.

4 DR. SPITZNAS: As long as you are on that  
5 thought, the other thing is that I've seen at least  
6 a recent CBD of fairly interesting work on  
7 analyzing the Twitter sphere. So I think that  
8 might be some place that you could look for some of  
9 those qualitative information, that there are some  
10 people out there that are doing some of this  
11 innovative work in that area, looking at diversion  
12 and, to some extent, where it could be located.

13 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Mr. Webb?

14 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt. As we  
15 think about the inpatient setting, would it be  
16 possible -- and I know there'd have to be some  
17 patient blinding -- as patients leave the hospital  
18 with prescriptions, either through surgical or  
19 through the emergency department, is there any way  
20 that you can use such as address data to then check  
21 re-admissions at a future date?

22 It would obviously have to be from an

1 overdose, but I think that would infer that some  
2 type of tampering took place or some type of  
3 diversion. And so if there's a way that you can  
4 just kind of maybe close the loop using the health  
5 systems that we have to show what's coming out and  
6 then maybe what's going back in to the system and  
7 try to connect it from that perspective.

8 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Ms. Cowan?

9 MS. COWAN: Penney Cowan, American Chronic  
10 Pain Association. What Kevin just said -- I think  
11 that it could be that their pain is out of control.  
12 I mean, I don't know that it's always  
13 administering. People take far more than they  
14 should just because their pain is out of control  
15 and then they'll take wine, and beer, and  
16 everything else with it, too, because they're  
17 trying to get rid of the pain.

18 MR. WEBB: Yes. You have to look at the  
19 reason why, but is there a way that you can drill  
20 down into it?

21 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. I think we are  
22 going to move on to the next question, question 6.

1 So within the spectrum of potential prescription  
2 drug abuse behaviors, where should efforts be  
3 appropriately focused to achieve the greatest  
4 benefit from packaging, storage, and disposal  
5 options? Yes, Mr. Webb?

6 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
7 Pharmaceuticals. We've been, as all of us in this  
8 room have been grappling with this issue for many  
9 years, our approach four years ago, five years ago  
10 was looking at it from the bookend approach, the  
11 beginning and the end. How are we as a  
12 manufacturer can be influential in trying to  
13 minimize the amount of supply, but then how can we  
14 help to advance disposal initiatives?

15 So we look at trying to -- in the next  
16 section, we'll be getting into disposal, so we'll  
17 share some thoughts there. But if we're focusing  
18 on the middle, where that diversion or that  
19 accidental misuse may be occurring, I would suggest  
20 that we look at -- we're trying to prevent the  
21 diversion, recognizing that accidental exposure is  
22 important. But trying to do something beyond the

1 85 percent of confidence interval of having child-  
2 resistant packaging, I don't know what more we can  
3 do to try to prevent accidental exposure. But if  
4 we can do more to prevent the intentional diversion  
5 of it through safe packaging, I think that gives us  
6 the benefit of starting to have an important impact  
7 on minimizing the intentional misuse of  
8 medications.

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Yes,  
10 Ms. Cowan?

11 MS. COWAN: Penney Cowan, American Chronic  
12 Pain Association. I think it goes back to -- and I  
13 sound like a broken record -- education. I think  
14 that's a critical part of all of this. I mean, we  
15 can invent the best mouse trap in the world, but  
16 unless we really educate people about the dangers  
17 of using these or making access to these  
18 medications in any way they can -- I mean, if you  
19 invent it, they're going to probably figure out a  
20 way to get through it. But I think, if we can  
21 educate a larger population, general public, I  
22 really think that there will be an impact. And

1 there hasn't been a massive media campaign around  
2 inappropriate use of opioids.

3 I think some of the wrong people are getting  
4 hurt. People living with pain are losing access  
5 because of this. So while we're thinking about all  
6 this, I think we need to think about the education  
7 and reaching out to the public.

8 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you.

9 Dr. Emmendorfer?

10 DR. EMMENDORFER: I believe it was said  
11 that, what, 55 percent of people and 30 percent of  
12 adolescents use when they get it from a friend or  
13 family member? So to me, I would think that makes  
14 a pretty strong argument for improving disposal  
15 options and promoting those disposal options in our  
16 healthcare system with the take-back receptacles or  
17 the other mechanisms that are available.

18 I agree having a better educational campaign  
19 around the importance of using that to get them out  
20 of the house.

21 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. And last  
22 question so we could get to the next question,

1 Dr. Miech?

2 DR. MIECH: Clarification first and then a  
3 question. So when you talk about the spectrum of  
4 potential prescription drug use behaviors, what  
5 does that mean?

6 DR. CHIAPPERINO: I think we mean  
7 individuals with varying levels of opioid-use  
8 disorder or the casual opioid user.

9 DR. MIECH: I see. That's what I thought.  
10 I just wanted to clarify. This is Richard Miech,  
11 University of Michigan. And I want to second the  
12 call for education.

13 We published an article in Pediatrics this  
14 year where we looked at kids who had legitimate  
15 prescription opioid prescriptions. And we wanted  
16 to see if that put them at risk for misusing two or  
17 three years later. These are 12th graders.

18 It did slightly, but what was really  
19 interesting is that the people who used  
20 prescription opioids were most likely to go on to  
21 misuse them later were the kids who were drug  
22 naïve, who had very little drug experience.

1           The kids who have a lot of drug experience  
2           in 12th grade, it didn't matter whether they had a  
3           legitimate opioid prescription or not. They were  
4           just likely to misuse. I mean, the fact that they  
5           had experienced a prescription opioid made no  
6           difference to them.

7           So it seems like it's the drug naïve -- this  
8           is the conclusion we reached anyway -- who are very  
9           impressionable and also I would think very open to  
10          public health campaigns and from statements from  
11          their doctors and medical professionals. I think  
12          it's those kids who are not very drug experienced  
13          who are at a substantial risk and also would be  
14          very open to potential messages.

15                 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you.

16                 DR. AIKIN: So question 7, what types of  
17          pre- and post-market studies might be useful for  
18          supporting a claim that a packaging solution is  
19          expected to reduce use by persons other than the  
20          intended patient pre-market or reduces in the post-  
21          market setting, used by persons other than the  
22          intended patient?

1           You were talking about studies that might  
2 actually support a claim.

3           DR. CHIAPPERINO: We heard yesterday that  
4 there may not be a great interest in industry to  
5 obtain these claims, but then we also heard that,  
6 in fact, some companies are already pursuing these  
7 sorts of claims, but we're certainly not at a point  
8 yet to figure out appropriate language for that  
9 because we have not had a successful venture in  
10 this area.

11           Anyone have any thoughts what a claim might  
12 look like in this context? Dr. Mendelson?

13           DR. MENDELSON: Increased adherence. I  
14 think that would be right and therefore less  
15 diversion.

16           DR. HERTZ: I don't know that. I mean,  
17 that's an assumption that would require some work  
18 to connect those two concepts.

19           DR. MENDELSON: If they took them all, it's  
20 not -- if someone takes every pill that you give  
21 them --

22           DR. HERTZ: Well, we don't necessarily want

1 to encourage that with opioids. It's not  
2 antibiotics.

3 DR. MENDELSON: Give a smaller amount.

4 DR. HERTZ: I think what we're trying to get  
5 at is more the study design a little bit, but  
6 what's the way to communicate? What advice should  
7 we be giving you guys when you're coming in with  
8 packaging solutions? And if you really want to be  
9 able to talk about it as something that's been  
10 reviewed, that is expected to reduce the problem  
11 that's being targeted.

12 DR. CHIAPPERINO: This panel is third-party  
13 access, so we're talking about abuse and not so  
14 much misuse on this panel. Mr. Webb?

15 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt  
16 Pharmaceuticals. It's a complicated question  
17 because you're trying to associate a value to an  
18 investment. What we learned as a manufacturer is  
19 that physicians, when you're talking about such  
20 things as abuse-deterrent technology or  
21 formulations or just abuse in general, physicians  
22 are very reluctant to even acknowledge the fact

1 that their patients may abuse or misuse their  
2 medications.

3           So when we've had the conversations or when  
4 we've had the market research -- and again, I'm not  
5 generalizing across all physicians, physicians in  
6 the room here -- more often than not what we hear  
7 is that, well, that's not my patient, or they don't  
8 abuse, or I don't need to be worried about that, or  
9 we've heard physicians not really understanding  
10 what the value proposition of abuse-deterrent  
11 technology is, thinking it's a less addictive  
12 medication.

13           Physicians and patients for that matter  
14 don't associate a value to safety on the  
15 medications. They're not willing to pay more for  
16 it. So when you get to what type of claims do we  
17 want to put on types of packaging -- and the other  
18 part I was going to make on the research we've done  
19 through the Cancer Society and the Partnership for  
20 Drug-Free Kids, when it came to physician-patient  
21 interaction regarding the use of opioids, they did  
22 a fantastic job of helping to educate the patient

1 regarding what to watch for, what to avoid, how to  
2 take your medication, adverse events, et cetera.  
3 But when it came down to storage and preventing  
4 misuse, it just fell off the radar. There were so  
5 many other things that they were trying to discuss  
6 that you just never got to that.

7 So to suggest that we're going to change  
8 that behavior by putting something on a claim when  
9 they are not there yet to identify that there's a  
10 value of trying to prevent misuse of medications,  
11 it's a struggle we're trying to deal with as well.

12 So I guess it goes back to Penney's comment  
13 that the better job that we do of just educating  
14 the healthcare community and the patient community  
15 on the importance of disposal, on the importance of  
16 safe use, this is an important area that requires  
17 discussion before we even get to any claims. Those  
18 discussions haven't taken place yet.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Dr. Mendelson?

20 DR. MENDELSON: Yes. So I feel your pain  
21 here, but what you want you're going to measure on  
22 a population outcome basis. How much diversion

1 happens, you're going to measure that on a  
2 population. And the individual behavior of the  
3 patient is going to be measured at that level.  
4 Those are two separate measurement points and ways  
5 of thinking.

6 So I think from the patient point of view,  
7 you're going to won't adherence and disposal? And  
8 I think, like that product you had there was very  
9 nice. If you come in with a product that really  
10 looks great on adherence and disposal, then there's  
11 no excess to divert if you can really assure  
12 yourself of those statements.

13 So you frame it in the positive for the  
14 patient. The patient's got to be using it. And  
15 you're right. The physician's got to understand  
16 that his or her patient is using a medication and  
17 not like being labeled a thief, or a crook. The  
18 docs, we're defensive about our patients. We don't  
19 like them to be thought of as bad because that  
20 probably means we're bad people, too.

21 So I think you've got to keep, from the  
22 patient side, everything on the positive, and on

1 the population side, it's a different set of  
2 equations.

3 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Now, on the patient side,  
4 though, there's still this sort of black box in  
5 terms of the patient adhering to their use of the  
6 medication and hopefully or maybe not needing to  
7 use all of it. But we'll never really know in our  
8 present system, as we heard, the way the DEA is  
9 just going to destroy all returned medicine.

10 So how do we fill in that information as to  
11 patient adherence resulted in such-and-such number  
12 of pills taken out of the diversion pathways?

13 DR. MENDELSON: I think if you received them  
14 back in a particular way, you can do a count.

15 DR. CHIAPPERINO: I think that is a big if  
16 in terms of the present system, the way we've been  
17 hearing about it today.

18 DR. MENDELSON: I think people could  
19 photograph it before they send it. Again, if you  
20 incentivize them in some way -- if you incentivize  
21 them, they'll do it. I think it's a question of  
22 whether it's worth it or not.

1 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Yes, thank you.

2 Yes, Ms. Whalley Buono?

3 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. So  
4 if I'm not mistaken, we're not talking about treat,  
5 mitigate, cure claims. We're really talking about  
6 an FTC, business-to-business claim here. And the  
7 standard for that is set. The standard is not  
8 false or misleading.

9 So I'm not sure whether FDA, really -- if  
10 we're talking about the type of claims, that FDA  
11 needs to be regulated, because we're talking about  
12 a package. And the package, yes, is technically  
13 regulated through FDA and that it's got to be  
14 approved as part of the drug application.

15 But a B2B sale to a manufacturer of a  
16 package type is an FTC business claim. So that's a  
17 lower bar that's already been set, and usually the  
18 type of evidence that stands behind an FTC claim,  
19 which does not require a pre-submission but needs  
20 to be defensible, is really things like consumer  
21 engagement, panel work, that sort of thing, 9 out  
22 of 10 dentists prefer.

1           So those standards are set, and to set a  
2           third type of bar, I think, just maybe complicates  
3           things.

4           DR. CHIAPPERINO: I wouldn't argue that at  
5           all, but I think, in thinking about labeling more  
6           broadly, for example a house-applied section in the  
7           prescribing information, that's more communication  
8           to the healthcare provider, and if that provider  
9           can learn in the house-applied section that these  
10          packaging configurations are potentially less  
11          likely to result in diversion --

12          MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Then I think you use the  
13          typical type of FTC language, which is the package  
14          is designed to. In my mind, we're putting way too  
15          much import on that claim substantiation, that this  
16          package has been clinically proven to. I don't  
17          think you're ever going to get all the way to right  
18          on that type of -- especially not in the time frame  
19          we're looking at.

20          DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Mendelson?

21          DR. MENDELSON: Yes. That's really smart  
22          because if it's FTC cleared, then it can be

1 advertised and sold. It can be advertised, so you  
2 can give little cups out, and little pens, and the  
3 little things that make doctors prescribe things.

4 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I didn't say that. What  
5 I said was that I think the bar is an FTC, not  
6 false or misleading.

7 DR. MENDELSON: But if it's not a drug  
8 sale --

9 DR. RAULERSON: Sorry. Let me interrupt for  
10 a second. The question was getting at the kinds of  
11 studies that might support an FDA-approved claim in  
12 a regulated drug product labeling. I think the  
13 conversation went way outside of FDA's jurisdiction  
14 for the last five minutes.

15 DR. MENDELSON: Which maybe where you want  
16 to go.

17 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I just question whether  
18 there should be an FDA-approved claim. That's all.

19 DR. RAULERSON: We discussed yesterday that  
20 there's disagreement amongst stakeholders about  
21 whether there'd be value for something like that,  
22 but that's what we were getting at here. And that

1 kind of thing is, if it's within the prescribing  
2 information or the instructions for use for the  
3 patient, it's going to be held to a standard that  
4 we hold labeling to.

5 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So let me challenge you  
6 on that.

7 DR. AIKIN: We want to make sure we have  
8 time for audience participation. We have a couple  
9 more people on the list to speak.

10 DR. CHIAPPERINO: We have two more people to  
11 get to. Thanks so much for your comments here.

12 Dr. Spitznas?

13 DR. SPITZNAS: I just want to go back to  
14 what I said earlier around I think that this new  
15 knowledge that we have about the adolescent  
16 population and their likelihood of diverting being  
17 higher than populations where they're not likely to  
18 divert more, the adult population, I think that  
19 that could be a target population, and I would  
20 really like to see because a lot of these things  
21 aren't going to be necessarily drug specific.  
22 They'll be specific to opioid pills.

1           A large health system will take a look at  
2 this and look at literally signing these parents  
3 up, and get that snip from that adolescent's hair,  
4 and do the hair sample with something like this,  
5 because I think it could be worth it and it could  
6 be done maybe in partnership with CMS and their  
7 innovation center, to just answer the question,  
8 does one of these disposal solutions actually work  
9 or does the calendar method of the 7 days of pills  
10 actually work.

11           It's an investment, and I guess I would like  
12 to know from the manufacturers here what is that  
13 worth to you. How much of a business case can be  
14 made for that? Is that something that you would  
15 actually be willing to sponsor or is that going to  
16 have to be something that another company comes in  
17 and tries to pull off, in which case, they're going  
18 to need to look at getting insurance coverage. And  
19 CMS or the other provider plans, insurance plans,  
20 they're going to have their own standard.

21           It just sort of depends on if anybody's  
22 going to be willing to pay for it at the end of the

1 day. It's not just will FDA adjudicate that claim  
2 or allow the claim, but then to get it into the  
3 healthcare system, it's got to add value down the  
4 road.

5 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thank you. Dr. Cox, last  
6 comment?

7 DR. COX: I'll just yield my time. It was  
8 covered. Thanks.

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Thanks so much.

10 **Audience Participation**

11 DR. AIKIN: Thank you all very much for a  
12 very robust discussion. We'd like now to offer the  
13 audience a chance to participate. Any audience  
14 members that would like to speak, please line up in  
15 front of the microphone. There will be a staff  
16 member to assist you. Just to remind you, please  
17 focus your comments on this session's topic. Limit  
18 your comments to three minutes or less. Utilize  
19 the red-yellow-green light system.

20 DR. SULLIVAN: I am John Sullivan. I am an  
21 entrepreneur. We're developing an electronic  
22 blister pack monitor. And I think that there's

1       been some great ideas. We started off that we  
2       didn't want a 5-year-old to get into the drug. Now  
3       we don't want anybody to get into the drug.

4               That's all doable, but it really gets down  
5       to at what cost level, and back to the  
6       manufacturing. Our goal is to make this monitor as  
7       cheap as possible because, if it's not a low-cost  
8       product, it'll never make it into the marketplace.

9               So we're using off-the-shelf blister packs,  
10       so it's not anything custom. Anybody can make this  
11       thing. Any manufacturer has a blister pack  
12       machine, they can mold the blister. What we do is  
13       the label that goes over that pack. So when you  
14       pop a pill through this conducted ink-printed  
15       material, it records the date and time.

16               Back to why is that important? Well, we  
17       have a predictive software that looks at the  
18       patient's consumption, so you're taking it every 8  
19       hours, every 7 hours, every 6 hours, every 4 hours.  
20       We can model that and come up with what is an  
21       addiction cycle, what does it look like.

22               That's what's never happened. We don't know

1        what addiction looks like. According to the  
2        National Institute of Drugs, some people can get  
3        addicted to opiates in less than 2 weeks. So we're  
4        saying, the 7-day people, don't worry about them.

5                The point is that the person that's that  
6        2-week person, they will show up in that 7 days  
7        because they're going to have a completely  
8        different consumption than the average person  
9        because of the fact that they do have that lower  
10       marker for addiction.

11               So the other important part of this is that,  
12       if you know you're being monitored, you're going to  
13       take these drugs differently. That's number one.  
14       But the second part of it is that we identify who  
15       those early addiction people are that are starting  
16       to take them closer, and closer, and closer, and  
17       closer. The software will look at that and say,  
18       hey, we've got a problem here.

19               So they notify the doctor, they notify the  
20       therapist. We do an early addiction treatment on  
21       this person before they get into the full blown.  
22       And the second part is that the person that's

1       addicted, they're going to take this monitor off,  
2       and we want you to. This monitor comes right off  
3       the blister pack. You push two buttons and it  
4       comes right off. We want you to take that off  
5       because you're identifying yourself as somebody  
6       that needs treatment.

7                So a lot of these people are going untreated  
8       with this addiction. I have a friend of mine who's  
9       been on opiates for 7 years. And I asked her the  
10      other day, I said, "How are you doing?" She said,  
11      "Well, I'm doing 4 opiates a day and a fentanyl  
12      patch, but I'm not addicted." I said, "How do you  
13      know?" She says, "Because when I try to go up for  
14      24 hours, I just couldn't get out of bed." I said  
15      that's withdrawals. But in her mind, she's not  
16      addicted because she's never been told by the  
17      doctor that she is.

18               So these pain mill doctors that are  
19      overprescribing, 100 percent of their patients  
20      won't be able to take back this monitor, and it'll  
21      show up in the data. It'll alert people that that  
22      doctor needs to be brought in as well for

1 overprescribing for profit motivations.

2 In my case, I lost a son to a doctor in  
3 Frederick that for \$300 a prescription, every kid  
4 could go and get one. It got into his high school  
5 and it killed 20 kids. That doctor would have been  
6 notified the first 30 days because none of his  
7 patients could have returned this monitor, and they  
8 all would have come up with a failing grade.

9 So in addition to diversion, it's also a  
10 valuable tool for law enforcement to shut down  
11 these pill mills. And if you don't have that data,  
12 there's no way to shut it down, because typically  
13 they shut them down when they get the body count.  
14 That's how they know that they've got a problem.

15 This is an early warning system to say that  
16 not only is the patient not following the rules,  
17 but the prescriber's not as well. So it's a  
18 dual-use system. And I would love to work with any  
19 of these manufacturers that are working on this  
20 problem. I'm here to help. Thank you.

21 DR. AIKIN: Thank you for your comment. Are  
22 there other audience members?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. AIKIN: At this time, we'll take a break  
3 and we will reconvene at 3:30. Thank you very  
4 much.

5 (Whereupon, at 3:15 p.m., a brief recess was  
6 taken.)

7 DR. STAFFA: Hello. If folks could take  
8 their seats, we'll get started with the last  
9 session; that's right, the last session. The  
10 sooner we get started, the sooner we'll get you out  
11 of here.

12 **Session 8 Presentation - Sharon Hertz**

13 DR. HERTZ: Hello, you hail and hardy few  
14 who remain. I am just going to go through a  
15 handful of slides that you've already seen before,  
16 so I will go through them very quickly just to kind  
17 of hopefully focus us a little bit.

18 Basically, we're just going to be talking  
19 about excess supply. Now, we've already talked a  
20 lot about excess supply, so I'm really hoping for  
21 some innovative comments on excess supply, to put  
22 the pressure on you folks a little bit.

1           We already know that a lot of this is about  
2 changing behavior as really at the heart of being  
3 able to deal with this excess. So how can we  
4 reduce barriers and promote use of methods to  
5 reduce excess supply?

6           Let me just start off by saying, if anyone  
7 wants to say, well, we just need people to  
8 prescribe less, yes, we know that. And there are  
9 many efforts going on within the FDA that are  
10 looking at different aspects of that. So really,  
11 what I'd like to do is really try to focus this on,  
12 for instance, the example on the slide.

13           If people think that some type of  
14 blister/unit of use, unit dose, which I have  
15 learned recently are not the same thing, approaches  
16 may help, how can we garner more support on the  
17 prescriber side so that these have value? Right?

18           So how do we tackle the point that was  
19 raised in the last session, that we have to get  
20 prescribers to value the intervention in order to  
21 adopt the intervention? So how do we do all of  
22 that? And similarly, on the patient side, how do

1 we balance or get acceptance of perhaps a bit more  
2 inconvenience? Is there a way to help people  
3 understand the value to offset whatever imposition  
4 might be associated with new change?

5 Do we think that we want to pursue surveys?  
6 There was already some discussion on that. We need  
7 information on preferences, barriers, unintended  
8 consequences, utilization trends, and  
9 effectiveness. So how do we get that data? We're  
10 looking to you folks for these answers.

11 So going back to the beginning, the excess  
12 supply issue is really fueling this. We were  
13 having internal conversations. I think about this  
14 a lot. We think about this a lot. It's  
15 interesting because we regulate industry. I mean,  
16 we're not a board of physician quality assurance.

17 I kind of imagine the problem sometimes to  
18 be this large creature, and we're poking at it from  
19 many different ways, and the excess supply thing is  
20 really what's feeding it. So we can continue to  
21 poke at it in different places and make it  
22 uncomfortable, but really until we starve it and

1 shrink it, it seems we're never going to make any  
2 progress.

3           So with that, we're going to have to  
4 consider where along the different systems here and  
5 the different problems we can assess the impact of  
6 options. Is it enough to know that the options are  
7 being used? Is it useful to move some of the  
8 distal outcomes?

9           Obviously, if we can lessen the frequency of  
10 opioid-associated deaths that are related to  
11 prescription opioid products that have been  
12 prescribed -- so it's a narrow subsection. It's  
13 not all opioids. It's not the truckloads that get  
14 diverted.

15           Is that the goal, and should we be trying to  
16 measure that? That gets us back to the same kind  
17 of problem we have with the ADFs, the abuse-  
18 deterrent products, in terms of how do we do that.

19                           **Panel Discussion**

20           DR. HERTZ: So here we have the questions.  
21 So we have five questions. We have 45 minutes.  
22 Paul is going to keep track of who's next. We've

1       been discussing over these days how excess supply  
2       potentiates the other problems of accidental  
3       exposure, misuse, third-party access. Today, we've  
4       been discussing methods and data sources that could  
5       be leveraged to evaluate options in both pre- and  
6       post-market setting. Basically, it's going to be  
7       tough is one very high-level summary.

8               What we'd like to know is whether, in the  
9       post-market setting, there are additional data  
10       sources not previously discussed that could allow  
11       detection of the packaging, storage, and disposal  
12       options intended to target excess supply.

13              So any takers? Who would like to be first?

14              MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt. I'd  
15       just like to share with you a study that we funded  
16       through CADCA, the Community Anti-Drug Coalitions  
17       of America. The study was intended to flesh out  
18       how do we change the behavior in individuals to  
19       willingly dispose of their medications, knowing  
20       that we're all grappling with this issue.

21              But the study didn't deliver the results  
22       that we wanted, but I'm going to share with you

1 where and why it happened that way, but I'm more  
2 than willing and happy to share the data that we  
3 have.

4 I think there's a part of it or something  
5 else that really hasn't come up yet in the two days  
6 we've discussed as far as the whole environmental  
7 component. We set out to measure -- we knew that  
8 people held on to their medications. What we tried  
9 to find out is what would motivate them to dispose  
10 of their medications.

11 So we sought out to measure, would you  
12 dispose of your medication because of the risk it  
13 posed to you or your family, would impose a risk to  
14 the community, or to the environment.

15 What we have right now is a one-size-fits-  
16 all message, lock up your medications or dispose of  
17 your medications, or don't share your medications.  
18 But if we can be a little bit more granular in our  
19 messaging towards certain market segments such as  
20 teenagers, or young adults, or elderly, would  
21 someone who's elderly be more motivated to dispose  
22 of their medications because of the risk to their

1        grandchildren as opposed to someone who's 30, who  
2        may be interested in disposing unused medication  
3        because of the risk it may have to the environment.

4                So that's what we're trying to determine,  
5        and in that way allowed us to direct our messaging  
6        to certain subsets of the population to hopefully  
7        have an incremental success based on who it is that  
8        we're actually speaking to.

9                The challenge we ran into, though, was the  
10       that it was a sample bias. We had a  
11       disproportionate of elderly white women who  
12       volunteered to take the survey. So what that meant  
13       to us is that we couldn't understand -- we had the  
14       chance at getting -- because they would have to  
15       then go to do something, like go to this website,  
16       complete this survey, or come back to this place,  
17       and did you actually dispose of your medications?

18               So we were asking them to do something after  
19       the fact. So we had to figure out first, we could  
20       think about future studies, realizing that you're  
21       asking them at the time, before they acted on did  
22       they dispose of their medication. We don't have a

1 response yet, but then now they had to think about  
2 coming back for the survey afterwards. So that now  
3 became a challenge in and of itself.

4 We believe, and I still believe, that if  
5 there's a way to get to some type of message that  
6 changed behaviors based upon the age group or  
7 socioeconomic class or who they are, I think we'd  
8 have better success in actually motivating them to  
9 dispose of their unused opioids.

10 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Bateman?

11 DR. BATEMAN: Brian Bateman from Brigham and  
12 Women's. So I guess as we're thinking about this  
13 idea of a Z-Pak of opioids for a particular pain  
14 indication, my question is how is FDA going to  
15 determine what goes into the Z-Pak? What type of  
16 opioid? What strength? And how many tablets?

17 I think for many or most pain indications,  
18 we don't really have a handle on what patients  
19 actually take. And I think having those data are  
20 really an important prerequisite to putting  
21 together packages that make sense. So that might  
22 be an area for FDA to invest in some research.

1 DR. HERTZ: So you know I'm just going to  
2 ask you how to do that.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. BATEMAN: I'll give you an example of a  
5 study we did. We did a survey study of 700  
6 patients that had Cesarean deliveries that were  
7 taken care of at centers around the country. We  
8 phoned them up two weeks after their C-section and  
9 asked them to do count-backs of how many pills they  
10 took, and found that the average number of tablets  
11 prescribed was 40. Patients on average took about  
12 half of that.

13 Interestingly, there was a correlation  
14 between the amount that patients were dispensed and  
15 how many they took that was independent of their  
16 pain in the hospital or any particular  
17 characteristics of a procedure.

18 So I think doing these surveys is going to  
19 be challenged by the fact that there's an  
20 expectation setting in the amount of opioids that  
21 patients are prescribed and what they actually end  
22 up consuming. So despite the fact that patients

1 were prescribed more took more, there was no  
2 difference in refill rates or in patient pain  
3 scores or satisfaction.

4 But I think at least that kind of a design  
5 would be a starting place for thinking through what  
6 would go into these kinds of packages.

7 DR. STAFFA: So this is Judy Staffa. I'll  
8 push you one step further. I think those kinds of  
9 data can help us understand what those package  
10 sizes are that we would then put in some size  
11 package, and it may be very different for different  
12 indications or different specialties.

13 But then once we do that, how do we measure  
14 how much of that has impacted? How do we define  
15 what excess supply is or was and whether we've  
16 impacted it?

17 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. So I think you're going  
18 to need data sources where you capture the amount  
19 prescribed for a particular indication and see  
20 whether there's some reduction associated with the  
21 introduction of this technology. And that'll have  
22 to be coupled with some type of interaction with

1 patients to evaluate satisfaction and pain scores.

2 I think something you could measure, EHR or  
3 some other data source, would be the refill rate,  
4 so you'd certainly be interested in understanding  
5 how these limited prescriptions impact on that as  
6 well.

7 DR. HERTZ: So I want to describe a  
8 challenge that we've had, one of the ones we've  
9 learned from abuse-deterrent opioid formulations,  
10 and see if -- so when we've had the very first  
11 abuse-deterrent formulations that went on the  
12 market, they replaced prior versions of the same  
13 product. And at the time, there weren't generics.

14 So there was something of a before and  
15 after. After we got through the overlap period in  
16 distribution, we had a before and after. And we've  
17 been trying to understand what happened in that  
18 before or after. We discussed some of that at an  
19 advisory committee, but what we found is that, with  
20 other situations where there's already a number of  
21 products on the market, introduction of a new  
22 abuse-deterrent formulation faces several

1 challenges, market penetration being a big one. So  
2 even if that new product had a lot of market  
3 penetration, there's still no clean before and  
4 after.

5           So if we wanted to look at blister packs,  
6 Z-Pak, let's say we did the work and came out with  
7 some well-thought-of numbers of tablets to include  
8 or some series of things and storage, wasn't a  
9 problem for pharmacies -- if we wanted to really  
10 find out what the impact is, is it possible to do  
11 that if we don't do the whole line, like for  
12 instance, all oxycodone immediate release? And if  
13 we were going to try something on that scale, what  
14 are the potential unintended consequences that we'd  
15 have to look for as well?

16           MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. So  
17 I'm thinking of a study that just was accepted for  
18 publication out of the China CDC, where they used a  
19 combination of blister packaging and incented  
20 gaming, and they did it at a very large scale. So  
21 I don't know whether you could contemplate this as  
22 a pre-market type of analysis or whether you could

1 launch a product and do a post-market type of  
2 surveillance, but it was fairly simple.

3           Each blister had a peel-off tab. When the  
4 tab was expelled, there was a code. If they texted  
5 that code in, they received an incentive. I would  
6 envision that you could do that and then have an  
7 instruction to the patient that, when you're  
8 finished with your medication, how many pills are  
9 left, text it in.

10           So I guess what I'm suggesting is creating a  
11 new data source, but in doing so, you could also  
12 evaluate various parameters of the packaging, so  
13 has it improved adherence, because you're going to  
14 have the date and time of those texts. Has it  
15 improved drug disposal? Because now you know  
16 there's 15 extra pills floating around in this  
17 home.

18           It was a very inexpensive, creative study,  
19 and they were really pleased with the data that  
20 they got from it. And I think they rolled it out  
21 to about 250,000 individuals. And at the end of  
22 the day, the points they accumulated from texting

1 in -- I forget what it was, pretty nominal, but  
2 there was some sort of reward. But it focused  
3 attention on the whole calendar concept. It  
4 focused attention on tracking medication, all those  
5 sorts of things.

6 DR. HERTZ: Was that done with opioids?

7 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: No. It was done with TB  
8 medications.

9 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Bateman?

10 DR. BATEMAN: So thinking about your  
11 question -- Brian Bateman, Brigham and Women's -- I  
12 could imagine there would be some trial designs,  
13 like large pragmatic trials where you would get  
14 healthcare systems to buy into randomizing patients  
15 to these blister packs or to routine care, or a  
16 step wedge design, where there was uptake at  
17 different time points and different health systems,  
18 where you could get at some of the questions that  
19 would be relevant.

20 I think the danger of going all in is that  
21 you're going to get the number wrong in the blister  
22 pack and you're going to find that large numbers of

1 patients are undertreated or are prescribed too  
2 much such that you don't really address the problem  
3 you're going after.

4 I alluded to this a little bit yesterday,  
5 but there's a lot -- ideally, opioid prescribing is  
6 something that's highly individualized, where if  
7 you're prescribing for a patient that's leaving  
8 after a surgical procedure, you take into account  
9 what they've been consuming in the hospital and  
10 where they are on the trajectory of recovery.

11 What's proposed here, while eliminating the  
12 outliers on the upper end, don't allow you to go  
13 down to maybe prescribing 5 tablets or 10 tablets,  
14 which you might want to do for some patients.

15 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Twillman?

16 DR. TWILLMAN: So yesterday, in one of the  
17 presentations, there was a chart that showed some  
18 outcomes from the studies and we looked at how much  
19 people were prescribed. And one of those studies  
20 was a study by Hill, where they looked at 5 common  
21 outpatient searches, and they looked at how much  
22 was prescribed, called the patients afterwards,

1 found out what they actually used.

2 Then they said, now, if we prescribed for  
3 these patients at what was the actual 80th  
4 percentile need for the patients, out of 680  
5 patients in the study, we would have saved almost  
6 10,000 tablets that wouldn't need to be prescribed.

7 So they followed that up with another study,  
8 where they did an educational program with the  
9 surgeons and said, how about if you prescribe this  
10 amount that represents the 80th percentile? And  
11 they did that for about 250 patients. Only one of  
12 those patients needed more medications.

13 So I think to the comment earlier, if you  
14 would just look at how many of those people have to  
15 come back and get more medication, I think you've  
16 got a pretty decent idea about how much you've  
17 reduced prescribing, because you've got the pre-  
18 measure and now you've got the post- as well.

19 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Izem?

20 DR. IZEM: Yes, Rima Izem, FDA. I just  
21 wanted to go to the pragmatic trial, because it was  
22 mentioned also in a previous session. Can you say

1 a little bit more about what that study design  
2 would look like? Is it a cluster randomized  
3 design? What type of outcome would you be looking  
4 at?

5 DR. BATEMAN: I could imagine a cluster  
6 randomized design would maybe work well in this  
7 context if you've got a hospital where all of the  
8 surgeons agreed to prescribe the Z-Pak equivalents  
9 for their surgical patients, and then hospitals  
10 that continue their routine care practice and  
11 surveyed a sample of the patients with respect to  
12 their pain scores, the number of leftover tablets,  
13 that would be a pretty effective way of addressing  
14 this.

15 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Cowan?

16 MS. COWAN: When I looked at the question  
17 initially, I think that we have to remember that  
18 there's two different groups of people. There's  
19 acute and there's the chronic. And I think the  
20 discussion we've had right now is more around the  
21 acute than it is the chronic, because you don't  
22 want to limit doses and say, okay, well they should

1 have this. I mean, there's no take-back when it  
2 comes to somebody who's on long term.

3 So I just want to clarify that we're talking  
4 about acute pain right now with a limited dose and  
5 all that.

6 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Spitznas?

7 DR. SPITZNAS: So I just wanted to say I  
8 think that there's dramatic differences in  
9 prescribing across country and awareness in  
10 different professions about this or different  
11 specialties about this problem. And I'm not sure  
12 that you necessarily want, in some of these cases,  
13 what the usual prescription is to be driving what  
14 the prescription should be.

15 Getting the actual counts, to some extent, I  
16 think is a good way to do that. But at the same  
17 time, I think, especially if there's going to be,  
18 we hope, a drive to promote more alternatives and  
19 different kinds of pain management, I think that  
20 there can be some opportunities to really try to  
21 look at ways to minimize it further than the 80th  
22 percentile and to keep in mind that patients can

1 always come back.

2 What providers hate is they hate their  
3 patient being high and dry over the weekend and  
4 having to go into the ER. So I was originally  
5 going to say look to the CDC guidelines for the  
6 numbers for acute, but I think there needs to be  
7 some flexibility.

8 There have a range of packages, so that  
9 person doesn't need to come in over the weekend.  
10 And maybe it's going to be 3 and maybe it's going  
11 to be 5. It's just depending on the provider's  
12 convenience, with the instruction that you don't  
13 have to take this, or you don't even have to get  
14 this filled if you don't want to get this filled,  
15 because I do think that there are a lot of  
16 situations where we're just doing it to have it  
17 available in case, and that's not necessarily  
18 needed, and then it sticks around and causes  
19 problems.

20 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Budnitz?

21 DR. BUDNITZ: Yes, Dan Budnitz from CDC.  
22 But speaking just for myself, not for the agency,

1 to address the question if there is going to be a  
2 Z-Pak type approach, should that be mandatory  
3 across a product class or just voluntary, I would  
4 suggest, based on what we've done with some of the  
5 child ingestion work, it would be mandatory across  
6 an active ingredient/formulation.

7           What happened with the  
8 buprenorphine/naloxone packaging change, which was  
9 voluntary, is that we started to see some kind of  
10 backsliding or changes from unit-dose packaging  
11 back to bottles, because not all manufacturers made  
12 a switch. And we are concerned that if that trend  
13 continues, we'll eventually have a slide of  
14 ingestions. And I think it'll be hard. Unless you  
15 have very high penetrance or very low penetrance,  
16 you don't know what to do with the national data  
17 and use data you'd collect.

18           Specifically if you have low penetrance,  
19 then you haven't done much of anything and can't  
20 interpret the data. If you have very high  
21 penetrance, then that's good, but you're hoping for  
22 that. If you have a moderate level of penetrance

1 and you have some moderate change, it's hard to  
2 interpret.

3           There are secular trends going on. There  
4 are other factors. People are switching to other  
5 products. So I think you do want to go for a very  
6 high penetrance of your intervention or else you  
7 can't use national data. And you still might be  
8 able to do some institution-specific or health  
9 system-specific studies, but you have to wait for  
10 those results. There are other complications we  
11 could get into.

12           DR. STAFFA: Dr. Twillman? Actually, what  
13 you said and what Dr. Bateman said made me think of  
14 something. We were thinking about this idea of  
15 needing to identify. We use these studies where we  
16 look at what's dispensed, and then we ask the  
17 patient what they took as a way to identify what is  
18 the right amount that a patient needs.

19           But it strikes me that given that some of  
20 your data, Dr. Bateman, suggests that how much  
21 people take is correlated with how much they  
22 receive, which means there's an expectation perhaps

1 that may be independent of the amount of pain, it  
2 strikes me that even after we pick these numbers or  
3 set out these Z-Paks for different indications, it  
4 may be worthwhile to continue to do that research,  
5 to continue to assess whether there still remains  
6 excess opioid, because we can't just assume that  
7 we've hit it right.

8           So we may be readjusting expectations, and  
9 it may be that we are, by our action, driving down  
10 perhaps what patients need because also we will  
11 have other hopefully alternatives coming into play  
12 more often.

13           So it strikes me that this could be  
14 something -- in terms of an outcome measure,  
15 there's a need to still assess if there's excess  
16 because that's still going to be in a medicine  
17 cabinet, and in terms of getting at what we're  
18 trying to do here, it's not going to accomplish  
19 that if there's still leftover.

20           DR. TWILLMAN: To that point, in that Hill  
21 study, in the follow-on study, if you're  
22 prescribing at the 80th percentile, you should

1 expect 80 percent of the patients to have to come  
2 back, but there was one-half of 1 percent who came  
3 back. So clearly that 80th percentile number was  
4 still much higher than it needed to be.

5 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Green?

6 DR. GREEN: So this discussion actually  
7 sparks another thing to be aware of I think as we  
8 evaluate any intervention because as I've seen all  
9 the packaging types pop up, I'm thinking product  
10 identification because we struggle with that so  
11 much already in the post-marketing surveillance and  
12 how you could use that space to really get better  
13 product identification, should they be in those  
14 blister packs and really help you identify and  
15 differentiate little white pill to little white  
16 pill.

17 So one, I think that's a benefit, another  
18 added benefit of the potential blister packs. But  
19 if not all of them are moved to that type of  
20 packaging, we'll have to be aware of differential  
21 identification of products because that might have  
22 a better specific product identification than those

1 that aren't in that packaging. So we'll need to be  
2 aware of that in an epi design in the post-  
3 marketing surveillance; so both a benefit and a  
4 consideration.

5 DR. STAFFA: And that's not even really  
6 taking into account solutions that might be  
7 something that's added after dispensing.

8 DR. GREEN: Yes.

9 DR. STAFFA: That's a whole different  
10 ballgame.

11 DR. GREEN: Yes, that, too.

12 DR. STAFFA: So perhaps we'll move on to the  
13 next question.

14 I think we've beaten this to death, frankly,  
15 don't you?

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. STAFFA: I think we've been through the  
18 barriers and all with patients, pharmacists, and  
19 prescribers. I think we've got there. Does  
20 anybody have anything to add on that, that we  
21 missed? Mr. Smith?

22 DR. SMITH: You are just talking about

1 measuring. This is Chris Smith from NACDS. For  
2 pharmacists or pharmacies, which maybe I did  
3 already state it, but the costs, those are easy to  
4 measure if you're talking about the cost of putting  
5 in a drug disposal kiosk, so the cost of  
6 installation, the cost to empty the inner liners  
7 and ship those off. You can figure out those  
8 costs, and that is a barrier for pharmacies.

9 Same thing, for example, in Kentucky,  
10 there's a proposal out there to potentially put on  
11 pharmacies to give out the disposal pouches, not  
12 the mail-back, but the pouches that destroy the  
13 contents. But from what I understand, there may not  
14 be any funding on that.

15 So again, you can easily figure out the  
16 volume and how much it's going to cost pharmacies  
17 if they're forced to do that. And again, cost is a  
18 barrier. So I would just say that's one thing you  
19 can look at in terms of pharmacies when it comes to  
20 disposal.

21 DR. STAFFA: On that note, Mr. Smith, can I  
22 ask a naive question? A few years ago, when we had

1 public discussions about rescheduling hydrocodone,  
2 that's one of the things that was brought up, that  
3 there would be a significant cost associated with  
4 that to change the storage and get all the Vicodin,  
5 which is a big seller, lots of volume, into safes.

6 It was a big concern, and I think it was a  
7 very reasonable thing to raise. We have since  
8 rescheduled. And I'm wondering, do pharmacies  
9 collect, or study, or publish that kind of  
10 information of what costs are involved with those  
11 kinds of activities when they have to revamp?

12 DR. SMITH: When that occurred?

13 DR. STAFFA: I mean, I'm using the  
14 rescheduling. It's just one that I know about.  
15 But would this be information that is collected or  
16 could be shared? Or is that just stuff that goes  
17 on behind closed doors?

18 DR. SMITH: As an organization, I'm pretty  
19 sure we don't have any information on that.  
20 Individual companies, I don't know, possibly. I'm  
21 not sure.

22 DR. STAFFA: I just know there are

1       pharmacoeconomists that study things and publish  
2       things, and I just don't know if that's in their  
3       space.

4               DR. SMITH: It wouldn't surprise me that  
5       they do, that that information is out there. But I  
6       can't really say. I don't know.

7               DR. STAFFA: Ms. Whalley Buono?

8               MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I'll go out of order,  
9       sorry, just to answer your question, which is, from  
10       the work we've done with large retailers,  
11       everything is measured, documented, time-in-motion  
12       studies, the difference between a unit count versus  
13       pharmacists counting pills, how much money do we  
14       save; handing out information will take X amount of  
15       time and that will cost X, so we have to question  
16       whether we want to do that.

17               So yes. The metrics are there. Whether  
18       they're willing to share that information is  
19       another story. Perhaps they shared at an  
20       aggregated level to answer specific questions.  
21       That would seem like a reasonable request.

22               DR. STAFFA: Presumably, there are data

1 around that, around other kinds of packaging  
2 interventions that pharmacists have dealt with in  
3 other areas.

4 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I mean the whole  
5 pharmacy rubric is so tightly measured and planned  
6 from a profitability perspective because it really  
7 has to be.

8 DR. STAFFA: Right. Thank you.  
9 Dr. Budnitz?

10 DR. BUDNITZ: Yes, Dan Budnitz, CDC. Just  
11 to answer this question about measuring barriers  
12 that impact maybe prescribers from using, for  
13 example, a Z-Pak, again, it's been mentioned about  
14 using web surveys, but that's something that we  
15 actually did do with providers, for example, on  
16 whether they would use milliliter dosing for  
17 pediatric prescriptions.

18 That was something that was able to be done  
19 quickly, cheaply. And it was informed or it would  
20 be found that there would actually be differences  
21 by physician specialty, and the perception that  
22 their patients wanted teaspoons, for example, in

1 this particular survey. So that was something that  
2 was quick, easy, and actually provided useful  
3 information that helped us target, identify  
4 barriers.

5 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Twillman?

6 DR. TWILLMAN: It strikes me that if you  
7 start to ask the question about how much this costs  
8 at the pharmacy level, then you're beginning to beg  
9 the question of can you measure what the downstream  
10 savings is as a result of that, and that's  
11 obviously a much bigger challenge.

12 DR. STAFFA: Agreed.

13 DR. HERTZ: So we have already touched  
14 briefly on unintended consequences in one setting  
15 in terms of utilization of some of these options to  
16 reduce excess. So for instance, if we attempted to  
17 make a very large switch to some type of unit-dose  
18 situation, we could get it wrong.

19 Are there any other unintended consequences  
20 that we would want to try and look for? I want to  
21 maybe ask specifically about access issues that  
22 would have to be looked for if that's thought, even

1 if we're still focusing on the acute. But here  
2 also, I think it's a little bit broader in terms of  
3 acute versus chronic because we still have the  
4 storage issue.

5 So can people think of unintended  
6 consequences here for these different populations  
7 and then how to evaluate them?

8 MS. COWAN: Penney Cowan, American Chronic  
9 Pain Association. I think for a number of people,  
10 it would be the cost associated with repackaging  
11 these. I'm sure there's more cost to do like a  
12 blister pack when there is the amber bottle. And  
13 there are people who will just not fill their  
14 prescriptions because they can't afford it and this  
15 is more on the acute.

16 So I think that would be a real problem, is  
17 the expense to the consumer itself, especially if  
18 they don't have co-pay or if their co-pay is too  
19 high. And newer drugs always cost more than the  
20 generics.

21 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Miech?

22 DR. MIECH: This is Richard Miech,

1 University of Michigan. With teens, I don't know  
2 if it's been mentioned already -- I don't think it  
3 has. And I don't even know if this is true, but  
4 I'm sure someone's going to bring it up, so it's  
5 something you'd want to take into consideration is  
6 that teens who were taking prescription opioids  
7 from their friends' or their parents' medicine  
8 chest, if they can't have those anymore, they might  
9 go on to something else. They might be forced onto  
10 the street.

11 So that would be something you'd want to try  
12 to take into account, ideally with a survey.

13 (Laughter.)

14 DR. STAFFA: Ms. Whalley Buono, did you have  
15 a comment to add?

16 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I'm sorry. We just did  
17 that offline a little bit.

18 DR. STAFFA: Did you want to share that with  
19 the larger group, Ms. Whalley Buono?

20 (Laughter.)

21 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I think I shared enough  
22 today.

1           So as far as cost, if we're going to be  
2           thinking about these models, it has to be cost  
3           neutral for the patients. And it has been in the  
4           instances where either the retail pharmacy or the  
5           pharmaceutical manufacturers have put product in  
6           this package, either one of those entities have  
7           absorbed the additional cost per script. And the  
8           theory behind that is the various streams of ROI  
9           that they get from it. But it does have to be cost  
10          neutral to the patient in order for there to be  
11          uptake.

12           Actually, on the unintended consequences,  
13          this is one of those big egregious problems that I  
14          don't think we can solve for, but I think we have  
15          to be mindful about. You just read in the  
16          literature so much about, as we're tightening  
17          access to the opioids, people are turning to  
18          illegal substances because, frankly, they're  
19          cheaper and easier to get.

20           I think about, as we're thinking of ways to  
21          tighten access to the opioids, is there an  
22          opportunity there to be thinking about, perhaps

1 we're the last touch with this individual before  
2 they unfortunately turn to other substances, and is  
3 there some sort of opportunity there to be thinking  
4 about, if we're tightening access, how do we try  
5 and make that event a go-to-treatment event versus  
6 go to the street corner event?

7 DR. STAFFA: So I'm wondering -- this came  
8 up I think in a conversation yesterday, and I'm not  
9 sure it got a clear answer, because I heard both  
10 sides of it.

11 Would something like this increase the  
12 street value of these products? And someone  
13 else -- I can't remember who brought up the point  
14 that maybe it's not bad because they'd be labeled  
15 and they'd actually know what was in it, which is  
16 better than what's on the street now.

17 Any thoughts on that?

18 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb, Mallinckrodt. They  
19 already have a high street value. To Elizabeth's  
20 point, I mean, that's why we see such a huge  
21 diversion to low cost, synthetic opioids like  
22 heroin or fentanyl. But it would increase the

1 value of the fact that people would actually seek  
2 those out because of the purity of it.  
3 Pharmaceutical-grade opioids obviously are highly  
4 priced versus something that's unknown. And then,  
5 when you have it in a pill press, that's illicit,  
6 and they think they're getting the right thing.

7 I think that's one of the reasons why we see  
8 such a spike in the use of illicit, that you have  
9 these opioid-naïve or first-time users  
10 experimenting with these medications. They think  
11 they're taking a Percocet or a Vicodin, and they  
12 don't know what's in it. So they both seek data  
13 out, so you will then see an incremental supply and  
14 demand of the costs we you go from the  
15 street[indiscernible].

16 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Scharman, did you have a  
17 comment?

18 DR. SCHARMAN: I just think we have to be  
19 really careful when we consider costs filling up a  
20 negative. I'm in West Virginia. We lead the world  
21 in prescription drug abuse. It's costing our state  
22 billions, which means tax dollars and paying

1 billions.

2           So if it's a society globally, we can do  
3 something like this, which may have marginal  
4 increases in one area that may eventually drive  
5 down costs across the tax base. So I don't think  
6 we can get it down to what does an individual  
7 person pay for.

8           If you have insurance, you're not paying for  
9 it; it's the insurance companies. And they're also  
10 the ones that are paying for the hospitalizations  
11 for misuse. So I don't think it's as simple as to  
12 say it would cost more.

13           Again, if we're talking about acute pain,  
14 where we get a lot of the excess use in prescribing  
15 and people keeping it, those are pretty infrequent  
16 events in an individual person's life. So to pay a  
17 couple of extra dollars once every 10 years you  
18 have a surgery, I don't think people are really  
19 going to notice as opposed to a chronic med, where  
20 they are taking every month, and then those costs  
21 really skyrocket.

22           MR. WEBB: Can I clarify that comment

1       regarding costs? And I agree with the fact that  
2       the cost to the patient, legitimate patient, we  
3       want to keep that as neutral as possible. But if  
4       you have a medication that now becomes highly  
5       desirable from a street market value, from a black  
6       market, you may see a higher degree of diversion  
7       taking place because, now, instead of being \$60 a  
8       tablet, it might be \$80 or \$100 a tablet. And you  
9       would create a higher reward for someone diverting  
10      that medication to sell it on the street.

11               MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Can I also just clarify,  
12      too?

13               DR. STAFFA: Ms. Whalley Buono?

14               MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono. The  
15      drugs are not reimbursed at a higher rate because  
16      they're in these packages. So just to be clear,  
17      the patients don't pay -- the payers don't  
18      currently pay. Currently, it's either an  
19      investment by the pharmaceutical manufacturers  
20      because they see a value from an adherence  
21      perspective or a brand differentiation perspective,  
22      or it's the retail pharmacies for really the same

1 purposes. But simply because a drug is placed into  
2 an adherence package does not qualify it for an  
3 up-charge, if you will, in reimbursement.

4 DR. STAFFA: Mr. Smith?

5 DR. SMITH: I completely agree with that.  
6 That's the concern that we have. This is Chris  
7 Smith from NACDS. If you're talking about costs  
8 and who's going to bear those costs, we have  
9 concerns. And I'm not saying it will happen, but  
10 we definitely have concerns that those costs could  
11 fall on pharmacies because they're not going to be  
12 able to go to an insurer and say, pay us more  
13 because we've changed how we're packaging this  
14 product or something to do with disposing the  
15 product. It's not going to happen. And pharmacies  
16 operate on very thin margins, so there's not much  
17 to work with there.

18 So that's a major concern for us, and we  
19 don't have control over the pricing of these  
20 products.

21 DR. STAFFA: Thank you. Any other comments?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. STAFFA: Let's go to the next question.  
2 Anybody have anything to add on this one? I think  
3 we've beaten you up on this one, too.

4 (No response.)

5 DR. STAFFA: Question 5, last question of  
6 the day. This is the one I alluded to earlier this  
7 morning when I was impersonating Dr. Meyer. This  
8 is a real challenge because if we're trying to  
9 target excess supply, are we targeting excess  
10 supply as a proximal outcome of this packaging or  
11 as an outcome down the road? Is the proximal  
12 outcome different than that?

13 How do we actually target this? I look at  
14 excess supply as something that both influences the  
15 other behaviors we're concerned about, but it's  
16 also this overriding concern. So for example, is  
17 it enough to just figure out how to measure excess  
18 supply, call it a day, and not worry about  
19 everything else, or do we really need to understand  
20 how these things all interrelate to make sure we're  
21 going in the right direction?

22 Is it dangerous to think we all know this

1 without actually trying to figure this out?

2 Mr. Webb?

3 MR. WEBB: Kevin Webb from Mallinckrodt.  
4 Realizing that there's still a lot of data that we  
5 don't know, I think at least what we have is a path  
6 forward, but there seems to be consensus that  
7 putting it into some type of configuration, whether  
8 it be tamper-resistant or abuse prevention  
9 packaging, whether it be child resistant or trying  
10 to keep someone from intentionally trying to access  
11 the medication from unintentional use, from a  
12 manufacturer's perspective, we can roll these  
13 things out in sheets of 100 blisters, send them to  
14 the retail pharmacy. And as we get to trying to  
15 figure out what is the right configuration, maybe  
16 it may take a year as we try to figure out is it a  
17 7-day supply, is it a 5-day supply as we do the  
18 studies the other panelists were referring to.

19 But in the meantime, the retail pharmacists  
20 can have the flexibility of peeling off 7 tablets  
21 or 5 tablets and dropping that in at the point of  
22 service, at the point of dispensing into some type

1 of a locking blister package, where then they  
2 can -- until we figure out is this going to be  
3 whatever the Z-Pak configuration will be, we can  
4 get there. But let's start putting them into  
5 something to prevent the unintentional use of it,  
6 but still put it into a packaging configuration.  
7 You just lock it down at the pharmacy and then hand  
8 it over. That way, you can keep the process  
9 moving.

10 DR. STAFFA: I think that's a great  
11 short-term suggestion. I guess my question is, if  
12 we're going to go down the road of labeling, which  
13 of these outcomes do we need sponsors to actually  
14 study in relation to these packaging interventions?

15 DR. HERTZ: So how do we know when we've had  
16 enough of an impact on excess or had a  
17 meaningful -- not even enough because we'll know  
18 when there's no excess, but that's not going to  
19 happen. But how do we know when we've had a  
20 meaningful impact? Is it just good enough to  
21 reduce the number? Should we just all strive for  
22 80 percent and then assume that's better, or is

1       there any kind of way to target the downstream, the  
2       more important ones, in terms of bad outcomes?

3               MS. WHALLEY BUONO:   Liz Whalley Buono.   So  
4       my concern is that this is such a multi-factorial  
5       problem, and we're going to be throwing a lot of  
6       hopefully informed helpful innovations at it.   I  
7       don't see how we're ever really going to be able to  
8       study and identify cause and effect for all the  
9       various interventions that are now part of a REMS,  
10      or a multi-layered innovation, or whatever you want  
11      to call it.   You're not ever going to be able to  
12      parse out what of that did the packaging help, and  
13      what of that did the increased communications help,  
14      and what of that did the public health  
15      correspondence help.

16              So I think that we'll make ourselves crazy  
17      trying to figure out a study design to try and  
18      clean that data and identify what cause and effect  
19      was associated with each individual innovation.  
20      That's what we've seen with the adherence programs,  
21      just virtually impossible.

22              DR. STAFFA:   So if we go down that path,

1 then what we're saying is that labeling, based on  
2 what pre-market data are available, will suffice.  
3 That's the labeling that should be worded and that  
4 post-marketing labeling is really just not an  
5 attainable thing in this space.

6 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I mean, unless you have  
7 a manufacturer who is so interested in making the  
8 type of claim that it borderlines on a health claim  
9 and is willing to pony up the time and money, and  
10 otherwise investment to get the type of data that  
11 would be needed to back that sort of claim, I just  
12 don't see it happening.

13 DR. STAFFA: Then any kind of post-marketing  
14 surveillance or studies would focus on any  
15 unintended safety consequences or unintended harms  
16 that that might cause.

17 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: If you are able to back  
18 into a claim 10 years down the road that is a  
19 substantiated health claim associated with a  
20 package that maybe turns it into a device, great,  
21 but I don't think we're in a position to be able to  
22 wait to do that.

1 DR. STAFFA: Dr. Green?

2 DR. GREEN: I'm going to go back to what I  
3 said yesterday, too, where I don't think there's a  
4 blanket answer because with the pediatric  
5 exposures, there's definitely a way to evaluate the  
6 exposures and the emergency department visits, and  
7 then even do some additional follow-up to that to  
8 evaluate the role of the packaging and storage that  
9 was associated with those types of exposures. I  
10 think we've said probably a couple of times now  
11 those are probably the cleanest exposures that  
12 we've been talking about yesterday and today.

13 Then we talk about the other metrics that  
14 you actually do want to impact, and how does that  
15 relate back to the packaging and storage when  
16 you're talking about the therapeutic mishaps or  
17 whatever we want to call them.

18 But I think that there's this tug of war.  
19 If you're restricting excess, you're restricting  
20 the amount the pain patients are getting, they're  
21 sure not going to give up and dispose of what they  
22 do have left. So those are going to be competing

1 metrics that I would actually expect maybe  
2 potentially less disposal as the excess is  
3 decreasing.

4           But a way to figure out how to mitigate that  
5 would be to work with -- I'm sure Penney has some  
6 good ideas, how to reach out to the pain community  
7 and evaluate what would reassure them that it's  
8 okay to dispose of the extras or at least store  
9 them appropriately to reassure them and reduce the  
10 anxiety that's potentially coming along with the  
11 reduced access.

12           But certainly, Penney and smarter people  
13 than me probably have access to that community and  
14 that population to do survey research, to reach out  
15 to the stakeholders, to mitigate that and prepare  
16 for that resistance to disposal. So it's hard  
17 because you're trying to impact things that I think  
18 are going to play tug of war with each other.

19           MS. WHALLEY BUONO: Liz Whalley Buono.  
20 Dr. Green raised a point. That's an excellent  
21 analogy, and another one was Dr. Bosworth's in that  
22 when you look at the reduction in childhood

1 ingestion, at the same time, as you started to see  
2 an increase in calendar blister packaging and  
3 CR-qualified packaging, Dr. Budnitz's excellent  
4 work at the CDC under PROTECT was ongoing.

5 So there have been multiple forces at play  
6 trying to reduce childhood ingestion. When  
7 Dr. Bosworth did the clinical trial in the VA on  
8 adherence packaging for patients to take  
9 cholesterol medication, it just so happened after  
10 the trial started, the VA began to focus its  
11 reduction in cholesterol guidelines.

12 So there was a tremendous push within the VA  
13 to lower the average cholesterol levels within its  
14 population treated. So it was very difficult at  
15 the end of the study to try and clean out those  
16 variables and determine what was packaging related  
17 and what was the overarching VA cholesterol program  
18 related.

19 So that's just two very good examples of how  
20 I think the same thing would come into play here.

21 DR. STAFFA: We have that same issue with  
22 abuse-deterrent formulations as well with all of

1 the interventions going on around the country.

2 DR. GREEN: You can use comparators, and  
3 temporal relationships, and convergent and  
4 divergent validity to do that. And there's more  
5 sophisticated epi models that can help parse out,  
6 probably not 100 percent, but at least get to the  
7 specificity and sensitivity of those measures.

8 DR. STAFFA: Any other comments?

9 DR. CHIAPPERINO: I have one question.  
10 Since we have so much pharmacy and manufacturing  
11 expertise here, we talked about the Z-Pak concept.  
12 And I'm wondering if it's at all feasible that a  
13 sort of makeshift Z-Pak is something that can be  
14 achieved in the pharmacy setting if prescribing  
15 patterns were to change.

16 I mean, you just think of maybe simple  
17 equipment that could be within a pharmacy that  
18 might duplicate for a small prescription number of  
19 tablets, basically the functional equivalent of  
20 blister packaging.

21 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: I can take a shot at  
22 that. So under the state-by-state pharmacy

1 regulations, pharmacists have a lot of discretion  
2 as to how the dispense and in what packaging they  
3 dispense. And particularly for long-term care  
4 facilities and things like that, there are  
5 rudimentary bingo cards. They're actually  
6 permitted to comingle medications in daily  
7 blisters. There's all sorts of really creative  
8 things that can be done.

9           The problem is, from an economic standpoint,  
10 it's a nightmare. It is just, absolutely -- even  
11 the specialty pharmacies have a hard time keeping  
12 the doors open if they're doing that kind of  
13 activity because it's labor intensive, it's mostly  
14 manual. There are some automated machines that do  
15 that, but even the automated machines are so  
16 difficult. They have to be cleaned every time a  
17 sulfur drug goes through, the whole nine yards.

18           It's sort of untenable at any sort of  
19 scalable level beyond an inpatient facility.

20           DR. STAFFA: Mr. Smith, did you want to  
21 comment on that?

22           DR. SMITH: I agree.

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. STAFFA: Man of few words. Any other  
3 questions down the row? Ms. Spitznas?  
4 Dr. Spitznas? Sorry.

5 DR. SPITZNAS: That's okay. I just wanted  
6 to say I think that the question of use/misuse of  
7 their own medications is really important, and that  
8 it doesn't necessarily need to be. Did they  
9 develop a full-blown problem, but are they on their  
10 way to it, and does the packaging reduce that  
11 likelihood?

12 I am not sure why that can't be answered in  
13 a post-marketing environment in some way with just  
14 making changes or randomizing hospitals to get this  
15 or not get this type of packaging, and then just  
16 looking at whether the likelihood is higher, that  
17 if they get more or get a standard, if you think of  
18 30 as a standard, that this will matter.

19 DR. STAFFA: So those kinds of designs would  
20 be prior to any kind of mandate or requirement to  
21 do that.

22 DR. SPITZNAS: Are you asking --

1 DR. STAFFA: I'm asking, is that what you're  
2 thinking, is that kind of along the lines, that we  
3 would do those kinds of studies?

4 DR. SPITZNAS: Sure. I mean, you're not  
5 going to mandate it.

6 DR. STAFFA: Because once you mandate it,  
7 then you've lost your chance.

8 DR. SPITZNAS: Right. And you're not going  
9 to mandate it unless you have evidence that it does  
10 something. I would think. And there may be just  
11 some natural experiments that are going to have it  
12 in terms of some of these states that are putting  
13 pill limits into legislation and some of these  
14 states that are putting the blister packaging in so  
15 that you might not have to do some big random study  
16 to get an idea.

17 But I just think that that's a really  
18 important area, and we shouldn't just disregard  
19 that particular one.

20 DR. STAFFA: Others? Ms. Whalley Buono?

21 MS. WHALLEY BUONO: So this is probably  
22 going to get filed under somewhere between "good

1       luck with that" and "you're crazy," but it just  
2       seems to me like we've heard some really good ideas  
3       today that immediately get dismissed because there  
4       are other sets of regulations in place that would  
5       prohibit us from doing it. And I'm thinking just  
6       off the top of my head about the DEA regulations,  
7       which is something I was not aware of.

8               So I just really feel like in order for us  
9       as a country to really address this epidemic, we  
10       are really going to have to have some unprecedented  
11       interagency collaboration on some of this stuff.  
12       And maybe it takes the form of a CMS innovation  
13       project at scale for the DEA to say, okay, opioids  
14       are exempt for this project, where we can actually  
15       receive them back, and look at them, and see how  
16       many pills are left in the package.

17               But if there isn't that type of  
18       collaboration, if we're working within the same old  
19       paradigms, we're not going to be able to do a lot  
20       of this innovative stuff that we're thinking of  
21       doing.

22               DR. STAFFA: I think that's actually a very

1 nice comment to end the discussion on. Oh, sorry.  
2 Got to do something better. Mr. Smith, take me  
3 home.

4 MR. SMITH: I'm going to add that it's not  
5 just the DEA if you're talking about disposal.  
6 You've got to also bring in the EPA because you're  
7 dealing with household hazardous waste. There's  
8 also a problem with conflicts at the state level,  
9 in the state environmental regulations.

10 I've also heard issues involving the  
11 transportation regulations, DoT. So it's beyond  
12 two agencies. We're talking three, four, at least  
13 agencies when you're talking about disposal. I'm  
14 just talking about disposal.

15 So I agree, but I would add there's more to  
16 it than just the DEA. But yes, they should be in  
17 the room today. The fact that they're not here  
18 hinders your ability to deal with disposal, in my  
19 opinion.

20 DR. SPITZNAS: Just to that, I think there  
21 have been some examples where there have been  
22 agencies that have pursued waivers in certain

1 regulatory circumstances with them. I think a  
2 largest challenge would be rewriting the regulation  
3 at this time, but that's something that I'm willing  
4 to bring back and inquire over about.

5 If FDA had a study plan, would they be able  
6 to collect for a disposal study and actually  
7 measure in just a research exemption from that?  
8 It's a little dicey right now because of the  
9 leadership issues, but I think that might be  
10 something that they would be willing to think  
11 through. I'll ask.

#### 12 **Audience Participation**

13 DR. STAFFA: Thank you very much for your  
14 comments. And now, we'll turn to the audience  
15 participation part, which green, yellow, red. I  
16 think we've got this now. So you can line up at  
17 the microphone, and you have three minutes, so if  
18 the first person could step up and introduce  
19 yourself.

20 DR. HOBOY: Hi again, Selin Hoboy with  
21 Stericycle. And I just wanted to comment on a few  
22 things. I think Mr. Smith hit on it, that DEA,

1 DoT, EPA, and OSHA are all the regulatory issues we  
2 need to deal with as disposal and throw in there,  
3 like you said, the state by state. Now it's coming  
4 down to the county-by-county ordinances that we're  
5 seeing across the board as well.

6 So when the DEA passed the Safe Disposal  
7 Act, when Congress passed it and then DEA  
8 promulgated the regulations in 2014, it was really  
9 an unfunded mandate. That's why we're seeing more  
10 EPRs or extended producer responsibility bills  
11 being introduced at a state-by-state level and even  
12 now down to the city and county levels.

13 So it's really creating an even more  
14 complicated patchwork of regulatory quagmires that  
15 we as the disposal folks and the reverse  
16 distributors have to live with, and then the  
17 pharmacies have to live with, the long-term care  
18 facilities have to live with, and it goes up the  
19 chain.

20 So there are a lot of challenges, and I  
21 welcome the opportunity to sit down with anyone,  
22 and talk through them, and look at ways. And I

1 think even though this climate, from a regulatory  
2 perspective, is a tough one, this might be the time  
3 to actually open the door to making some changes or  
4 requesting some changes to the DEA, and sitting  
5 down with them, and saying, here's what's been  
6 working and here's what's not.

7 With regards to Dr. Spitznas' comment about  
8 has there been any kind of evaluation on the  
9 disposal side, the GAO was asked to do a study, and  
10 conducted a study, and found that 3 percent of the  
11 pharmacies or entities that could potentially have  
12 some type of a program are participating today.

13 So the chain retail pharmacies, the private  
14 pharmacies, anybody who is a registrant today that  
15 could become an authorized collector, out of all of  
16 those, there's only 3 percent. And the state  
17 that's participating the most widely is at  
18 34 percent, and that's North Dakota. And that's  
19 because the Board of Pharmacy collects a specific  
20 type of fee that they then are using to pay for  
21 that disposal opportunity.

22 So without funding, there's not going to be

1 much in terms of participation because there's a  
2 lot of effects that came out of that study that  
3 explained why pharmacies are not participating.  
4 Cost is one. Liability is another. Stigma is  
5 another.

6 So I think that study would be a good one  
7 for you guys to review as part of this panel as  
8 well. Thank you.

9 DR. STAFFA: Thank you for your comments.  
10 Anyone else from the audience care to make a  
11 comment on this topic?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. STAFFA: Okay. Then I guess we'll end  
14 Session 8, and I'm going to turn it back over to  
15 Irene and Doug for any closing remarks.

16 **Closing Remarks**

17 DR. CHAN: Thank you very much. So I have  
18 heard a lot of things these last two days. Some  
19 that rose to the forefront included what I think  
20 was a general agreement that there is promise for  
21 packaging, storage, and disposal options to make a  
22 difference in this epidemic.

1           I heard there's definitely a need to focus  
2           on excess supply, especially since excess supply  
3           feeds into other problems that we've been  
4           discussing. I've heard these options are most  
5           meaningful when we consider them within a broader  
6           framework of education efforts that are needed,  
7           some of which might be achieved through the  
8           packaging itself, but some of which the packaging  
9           may not replace.

10           I've heard that we can't let perfect be the  
11           enemy of the good, whether we're talking about data  
12           collection, data requirements, or putting out  
13           guidance to allow industry, data vendors, and other  
14           organizations to really rally around the research  
15           and development that's needed when it comes to  
16           packaging, storage, and disposal of opioids.

17           I've heard we need to give careful  
18           consideration to any unanticipated consequences of  
19           implementing these options. And that's just the  
20           tip of the iceberg of what I've heard.

21           So you've really given FDA a lot of food for  
22           thought, a lot of really valuable information that,

1 trust me, we're going to bring back, we're going to  
2 dissect, we're going to ponder.

3 At FDA, we absolutely believe that  
4 packaging, storage, and disposal options have the  
5 potential to help in this crisis, and we know that  
6 we all have a part to play here. We need to leave  
7 no stone unturned in the face of an epidemic like  
8 the one we have.

9 So I want to thank the panel members and our  
10 audience for a very productive workshop. I know  
11 you took time out of very busy schedules to bring  
12 your considerable expertise here.

13 As you continue to think about these  
14 discussions the next few days, inevitably, I think  
15 there will be other thoughts that come to mind,  
16 ideas, and I'd really encourage you to please share  
17 those with us. Please absolutely submit them to  
18 the docket.

19 There are a lot of people I need to thank.  
20 I want to give a special thanks -- and I think I  
21 see her in the back of the room, so I'll embarrass  
22 her, to Michelle Eby, who is so busy, I'm sure,

1 still thinking about other logistics issues. But  
2 really, if the logistics had been left to me, we'd  
3 all be crammed in Starbucks upstairs trying to do  
4 this right now. So really, thank you to Michelle.

5 There's a bevy of other individuals that are  
6 deserving of thanks, many of whom have been running  
7 around the room, are dispersed, just tirelessly  
8 working behind the scenes to ensure that these last  
9 two days have been running smoothly.

10 I also really need to thank all my FDA  
11 co-panelists here, a lot of people who have  
12 considerable expertise, much more than my own, for  
13 which we couldn't have this meeting without their  
14 input. And whenever there's a large event like  
15 this, its success is really attributed to the hard  
16 work of many individuals.

17 So with that, I'd like to turn the mic over  
18 to Dr. Throckmorton, who will also provide some  
19 closing remarks.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thanks, Irene. I will  
21 not belabor the point because I'm sure many of you  
22 have flights to catch and things. But I'd like to

1 return to a couple things I had said this morning  
2 because I think we've continued to talk about the  
3 same themes these two days in important ways.

4 First, I want to focus on you all, though.  
5 I said that packaging was a logical extension for  
6 the actions the FDA took this morning. We started  
7 with the molecule, and then formulations, and  
8 things. Packaging made sense to me.

9 Having said that, this is really the first  
10 time we've had a meeting of this size and this  
11 intensely focused on packaging. That created  
12 challenges for us, I will tell you. I suspect it  
13 may have been the first meeting for you all on  
14 packaging, especially around the opioid space.

15 I appreciate your flexibility, your  
16 creativity, your willingness to think about this  
17 relatively new topic for all of us from a different  
18 perspective, and I think we've all benefitted from  
19 the scientific expertise, the manufacturing  
20 expertise that you brought to this discussion.

21 Second, as I talked about this morning, for  
22 FDA, our goal was to identify things that we could

1 do to make a public difference. For us, this work  
2 is going on in the context of urgency, and I  
3 applaud the various sometimes dramatic suggestions  
4 you've come up with for us to consider.

5 We've listened closely. Yes, Dr. Bateman,  
6 we will consider requiring surveys at all times  
7 going forward.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. THROCKMORTON: Seriously, as  
10 Dr. Gottlieb said, we recognize that some of the  
11 ideas we're exploring are unprecedented, that the  
12 tragic truth is that this crisis is so immense that  
13 we need to consider a range of impactful options  
14 that we might not have considered before.

15 In that regard, you've given us terrific  
16 advice about how to focus our efforts. I also  
17 heard a focus on reducing excess supply, something  
18 that's consistent with what my commissioner said  
19 yesterday.

20 I also heard comments from you about the  
21 challenges of folks in there and the need for  
22 dramatic and potentially impactful things with the

1 need to be cautious to the extent that we possibly  
2 can to make sure that we achieve the positive  
3 outcomes while minimizing the unintended  
4 consequences.

5 Several of you reminded us about the need to  
6 assess the impact of whatever actions we choose and  
7 talked about the challenges of assessing the impact  
8 and new actions, given all we're doing at present  
9 to address the opioids crisis.

10 For me, the comments that several of you  
11 made about how to do this are critical when I go  
12 back to talk to Dr. Gottlieb. We routinely face  
13 the choice between mandating change and encouraging  
14 change as a regulatory agency and have heard a  
15 lively discussion about which of those two choices  
16 you all favor.

17 There is also a challenge between taking  
18 actions that are broad based and actions that are  
19 more targeted. And then finally, there is a  
20 tension between the laudable interest in getting  
21 data before making choices and the urgency to do  
22 something in this space.

1           Those are choices that we're going to  
2 confront as an agency as we go forward, working  
3 alone, and working with all of you, and working  
4 with all of the other many stakeholders, both  
5 government and otherwise, in this particular area.

6           Ultimately, FDA will make the choices that  
7 we have given the available information we have.  
8 We are determined to work, combined with our other  
9 efforts, to yield positive and meaningful results.

10           Thank you for everything that you did in the  
11 last couple of days to help support that effort,  
12 and I genuinely thank you. This has been an  
13 absolutely terrific discussion these last couple  
14 days.

15           Finally, let me thank Commander Chan and all  
16 that her group has done also. It is absolutely  
17 impossible to conceive this without all the hard  
18 work that they did. And give yourself a round of  
19 applause.

20           (Applause.)

21           DR. THROCKMORTON: Safe travels.

22           (Whereupon, at 4:39 p.m., the meeting was

1

adjourned.)

2